Enclosure 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enclosure A-21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0198-70 dtd 18 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Patrol Report Denver City dtd 10 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0199-70 dtd 18 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Patrol Report Stone Pit Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 09 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0200-70 dtd 18 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Patrol Report Sunrise Co &quot;C&quot; dtd 14 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0201-70 dtd 18 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Patrol Report West Orange Co &quot;D&quot; dtd 05 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0207-70 dtd 22 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0209-70 dtd 21 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Patrol Report Wedding Ring Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 01 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0210-70 dtd 22 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Patrol Report Texas Pete Co &quot;C&quot; dtd 01 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bn Operation Report #0211-70 dtd 22 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Patrol Report Defend Co &quot;C&quot; dtd 01 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0212-70 dtd 22 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Patrol Report Pearl Chest Co &quot;D&quot; dtd 04 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0213-70 dtd 22 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Patrol Report Cossack Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 04 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0214-70 dtd 22 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 05 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0215-70 dtd 22 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Patrol Report Tea Time Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 01 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0217-70 dtd 23 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Patrol Report Wage Earsner Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 02 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0218-70 dtd 23 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Patrol Report Swampland Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 03 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0219-70 dtd 23 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Patrol Report Fore Father Co &quot;D&quot; dtd 02 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0220-70 dtd 23 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Patrol Report Coffee Time Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 05 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0222-70 dtd 24 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Patrol Report Date Palm Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 05 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0223-70 dtd 24 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 03 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0224-70 dtd 24 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 07 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0225-70 dtd 26 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Patrol Report Empire State Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 09 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0226-70 dtd 26 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Patrol Report Pal Joey Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 05 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0228-70 dtd 26 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Patrol Report War Cloud Co &quot;D&quot; dtd 04 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0229-70 dtd 26 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Patrol Report Impressive Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 01 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0230-70 dtd 27 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Patrol Report Thin Man Co &quot;C&quot; dtd 02 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0231-70 dtd 27 Feb 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Patrol Report Pony Boy Co &quot;C&quot; dtd 03 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enclosure 1:

Tab A-51:
- Bn Operation Order #0233-70 dtd 27 Feb 70
- Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 10 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0236-70 dtd 01 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 09 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0237-70 dtd 01 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 09 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0238-70 dtd 01 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 06 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0239-70 dtd 02 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 09 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0240-70 dtd 02 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 09 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0241-70 dtd 03 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 19 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0243-70 dtd 03 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0244-70 dtd 03 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 12 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0245-70 dtd 03 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Durham Co "E" dtd 11 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0246-70 dtd 03 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 12 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0247-70 dtd 04 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0248-70 dtd 04 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0249-70 dtd 04 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0250-70 dtd 04 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0251-70 dtd 04 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "C" dtd 13 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0252-70 dtd 04 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 11 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0253-70 dtd 05 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "M" dtd 25 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0254-70 dtd 05 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0255-70 dtd 05 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Policy Game Co "N" dtd 16 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0256-70 dtd 06 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0257-70 dtd 06 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0258-70 dtd 06 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0259-70 dtd 07 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 14 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0260-70 dtd 07 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 14 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0261-70 dtd 07 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0262-70 dtd 07 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Bn Operation Order #0263-70 dtd 07 Mar 70 Cancelled
- Patrol Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 24 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0254-70 dtd 08 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Patty Shell Co "C" dtd 13 Mar 70
- Bn Operation Order #0255-70 dtd 08 Mar 70
- Patrol Report Terrapin Co "B" dtd 15 Mar 70
Enclosure 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#101</td>
<td>Patrol Report Terrapin &quot;A&quot; Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 12 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#102</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0266-70 dtd 08 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#103</td>
<td>Patrol Report Take Out Co &quot;D&quot; dtd 13 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#104</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0267-70 dtd 08 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#105</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0268-70 dtd 08 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#106</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0269-70 dtd 08 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#107</td>
<td>Patrol Report Pennywise Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 13 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#108</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0270-70 dtd 09 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#109</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0271-70 dtd 09 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#110</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0272-70 dtd 08 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#111</td>
<td>Patrol Report Desk Work Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 14 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#112</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0273-70 dtd 09 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#113</td>
<td>Patrol Report Panama Hat Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#114</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0274-70 dtd 09 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#115</td>
<td>Patrol Report Cossack Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#116</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0275-70 dtd 10 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#117</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0276-70 dtd 10 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#118</td>
<td>Patrol Report Puppet Show Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 18 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#119</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0277-70 dtd 10 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#120</td>
<td>Patrol Report Swampiland Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#121</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0278-70 dtd 10 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#122</td>
<td>Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 18 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#123</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0279-70 dtd 10 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#124</td>
<td>Patrol Report Impressive dtd 16 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#125</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0280-70 dtd 11 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#126</td>
<td>Patrol Report Dublin City Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#127</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0281-70 dtd 11 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#128</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0282-70 dtd 11 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#129</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0283-70 dtd 11 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#130</td>
<td>Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 20 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#131</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0284-70 dtd 11 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#132</td>
<td>Patrol Report Sunrise dtd 28 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#133</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0285-70 dtd 12 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#134</td>
<td>Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 19 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#135</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0286-70 dtd 12 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#136</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0287-70 dtd 12 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#137</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0288-70 dtd 13 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#138</td>
<td>Patrol Report Wage Earner Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 20 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#139</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0289-70 dtd 13 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#140</td>
<td>Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 23 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#141</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #290-70 dtd 13 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#142</td>
<td>Patrol Report Coffee Time Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 20 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#143</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0291-70 dtd 13 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#144</td>
<td>Patrol Report Station Break Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 20 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#145</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0292-70 dtd 13 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#146</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0293-70 dtd 14 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#147</td>
<td>Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 25 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#148</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0294-70 dtd 14 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#149</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0295-70 dtd 13 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#150</td>
<td>Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co &quot;D&quot; dtd 21 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab A-#151:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0296-70 dtd 13 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report Fore Father Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 18 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#152:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0297-70 dtd 13 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#153:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0298-70 dtd 15 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#154:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0299-70 dtd 15 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#155:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Cayenne Co &quot;A&quot; dtd None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#156:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0300-70 dtd 15 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#157:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Off Spring Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 20 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#158:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0301-70 dtd 15 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#159:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Pony Boy Co &quot;C&quot; dtd 22 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#160:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0302-70 dtd 15 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#161:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0303-70 dtd 15 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#162:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Desk Work Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 23 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#163:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0304-70 dtd 15 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#164:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Elf Skin Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 23 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#165:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0306-70 dtd 16 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#166:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0307-70 dtd 16 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#167:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Puppet Show Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 24 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#168:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0308-70 dtd 16 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#169:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0309-70 dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#170:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Cossack Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 27 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#171:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0310-70 dtd 17 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#172:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0311-70 dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#173:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Swift Scout Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 25 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#174:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0312-70 dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#175:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 25 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#176:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0313-70 dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#177:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Delicatessen Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 25 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#178:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0314-70 dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#179:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0315-70 dtd 17 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#180:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Pennywise Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 22 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#181:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0316-70 dtd 19 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#182:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Fore Father Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 27 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#183:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0317-70 dtd 19 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#184:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Empire State dtd 27 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#185:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0318-70 dtd 19 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#186:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Dublin City Co &quot;D&quot; dtd 27 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#187:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0323-70 dtd 20 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#188:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Tea Time Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 27 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#189:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0324-70 dtd 20 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#190:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0325-70 dtd 22 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#191:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Delicatessen Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 27 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#192:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0327-70 dtd 22 Mar 70 Cancelled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#193:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0328-70 dtd 22 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#194:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Take Out Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 29 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#195:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0329-70 dtd 22 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#196:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Coffee Time Co &quot;E&quot; dtd 28 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#197:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0332-70 dtd 22 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#198:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Pig Newton Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 31 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#199:</td>
<td>Bn Operation Order #0337-70 dtd 24 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#200:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Turf Club Co &quot;A&quot; dtd 27 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#201:</td>
<td>BN Operation Order #0320-70 dtd 22 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#202:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Prime Cut Co &quot;B&quot; dtd 31 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#203:</td>
<td>BN Operation Order #0320-70 dtd 25 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#204:</td>
<td>Patrol Report Elf Skin dtd 31 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#205:</td>
<td>BN Operation Order #0320-70 dtd 25 Mar 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181330H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 64h1 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0196-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-2Plt

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 24 Feb; insert Haven U(CAT7383) LR(AT8182).
Extract on 10 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM 73.1

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Com immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN SSG FILES

Distribut ion: CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div C-2 (2)
OPERATION GRUE: MARCH 1970

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
101106 MARCH 1970

DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
19710

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70A4
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 5 LAWS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA GROUND MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 24L2300H/100015H MARCH 1970

4. ROUTE: RADIO RELAY (DONG DEN)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 358.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      042330H VIC. AT 837828 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT NORTH AND SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. APPROXIMATELY 1.5 MINUTES LATER, TRIP FLARES WERE AGAIN SET OFF NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. ILLUMINATION (CROSSBILL 1-3) WAS ON STATION UNTIL DAWN. TEAM FIRED DEFENSIVE WEAPONS WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO WEATHER AND DARKNESS.
   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT 837828 (DONG DEN). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L.T.</td>
<td>MILLER</td>
<td>01111659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.C.</td>
<td>SMITH</td>
<td>2322374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.C.</td>
<td>DOBBINS</td>
<td>2531792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.C.</td>
<td>CARTER</td>
<td>2530417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.C.</td>
<td>CARTER</td>
<td>2442718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>EDDY</td>
<td>2538557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPL</td>
<td>HIGGINBOTHAM</td>
<td>2523299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPL</td>
<td>HENSLEY</td>
<td>2241095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPL</td>
<td>FAIMER</td>
<td>2516133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCO</td>
<td>KORP</td>
<td>3847834</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0199-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) 1stMarDiv O P3000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0199-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT E-2F1T

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 22 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT790532) IR(AT601520). Extract on 08 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44,25
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM ASPARAGUS

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comms immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

26670

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0199-70
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091140C MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF C1 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-11, 3 M-79'S, 2 M-60, 2 60MM MORTARS,
      1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/A
   RTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221300H/091400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 361 HOURS WITH 8
   SIGHTINGS WITNESSING 128 VC/NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER, LARGE
   ENOUGH TO HOLD 20-30 PEOPLE. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED 7 FIRE MISSIONS
   WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY CONFIRMED
   KIA, AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. TEAM UTILIZED 40, WHO C/FM WITH EX-
   CELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.
   TEAM ALSO FIRED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH 60 MM MORTAR, RESULTING IN 5
   VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EX-
   TRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   221930H VIC. AT798492 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 23 VC/NVA WEARING
   GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH ON
   TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN
   3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 WIA.

   261650H VIC. AT834522 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING
   GREEN UTILITIES AND HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES.
   TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY
   KIA.
271805H VIC. AT815532 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ARRIVED ON STATION AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY KIA. SHADOW FLARE SHIP ARRIVED ON STATION AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE TARGET AREA. TEAM STONE PIT FIRED 2L 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA. AT APPROX. 2100H TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE TARGET AREA DUE TO HEAVY FOG, AND SHADOW WENT OFF STATION.

281615H VIC. AT855527 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, DIGGING IN A HOLE. TEAM C/FM RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

021800H VIC. AT831512 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA, WEARING WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING LIGHT PACKS, MOVING AROUND IN TREBLINE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

021855H VIC. AT826510 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

041445H VIC. AT819513 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 1 BUNKER, MADE OF EARTH AND LOGS. BUNKER WAS 3-4' UNDERGROUND AND 6-7' ABOVE GROUND, AND WAS LINED INSIDE WITH PARACHUTES. ENTRANCE TO BUNKER WAS APPROX 3X4', AND BUNKER WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 20-30 PEOPLE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN BUNKER DESTROYED.

051915H VIC. AT818529 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING LIGHT PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

061730H VIC. AT839532 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING INTO BUNKER MEASURING 10X10'. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A
2/LT MURRAY
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528 (HILL - 250). COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, SIERRA, WEST ORANGE AND ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (POSSIBLE MALARIA)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AC, SHADOW, AND ARTY (ASPARAGUS)

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT MURRAY 0110048
LCPL BRANHAM 2527766
LCPL COOK 2538597
LCPL CRUPI 2509488
LCPL HENDERSON 2517950
LCPL KENDALL 2503759
LCPL LYNCH 2559050
LCPL OSTRANDER 2474148
LCPL PICKLES 2513204
LCPL ROSALES 2483822
LCPL SQUARE 2558793
SGT CARR 2072041
PFC AYALA 2542683
PFC BAHM 2574896
PFC FLOYD 2580451
PFC LEOPOLE 2587046
LCPL GRISHAM 2568965
LCPL KELLEY 2524958
PFC SMILEY 2565094
LCPL SMITH 2558274
PFC TAYLOR 2554544
HN BROWN 2133452

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0200-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) Bn FO 03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv OP 0300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO 03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warning Order #0200-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C-1Plt

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTRUSION
   (b) See current OPSUM & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 23 Feb; insert Haven UL (AT992468) LR (IT003566). Extract on 09 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 MHz Alt: 44.25 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH FO TM PURPLE HEART

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELL'S - ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (2)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div C-2 (2)

By direction

W. C. GREGSON
1st Recon BN S&C FILES

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER:
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. "G"
DENYER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: K-9 DARRON
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 7X50, 1 PRC 93
   D. "SPECIAL" EQUIP: "FM-77"S

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230915H/1141300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 44.1 HOURS WITH 25 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 236 VC/NVA, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER AND 1 BASE CAMP. TEAM PURPLE HEART CALLED 25 FIRE MISSIONS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM UTILIZED AO, WHO C/PN WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   211940H VIC. DT985473 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FM DUE TO VC/NVA MOVED INTO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.

   240312H VIC. DT985473 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA CARRYING LARGE PACKS MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/PN WITH GOOD COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

   241330H VIC. DT016477 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING AROUND CAMP SITE. C/PN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO VC HIDING IN ROCKS.

   241440H VIC. DT011437 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER 15X20X8' WHEN SUSPECTED MOVEMENT AROUND BUNKER. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/PN DESTROYING THE BUNKER WITH DIRECT HIT.

   241815H VIC. DT023172 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAMP SITE WITH TUNNEL ENTRANCE AND PACKS. RATTLES AND RFG LAYING AROUND TUNNEL ENTRANCE TEAM C/PN DESTROYING GEAR. AO SPOTTED 4 SMALL CAMP SITES WELL USED. Grids: DT114476, 015477, 02472, 025474.
241925H VIC. DT014478 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. PURPLE HEART C/FM AND WAS CANCELLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS WHEN ENEMY RAN INTO BUSHES.

250820H VIC. DT9948467 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA, 1 FEMALE AND BABY, WEARING GREEN AND BLACK SHIRTS AND GREEN AND BLACK SHORTS NEAR CAVE. THEY CARRIED 5 LARGE AND 1 SKINNY PACK. TEAM G/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO BEING SQUATTED IN.

250345H VIC. DT992445 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS CARRYING 1 WHITE BAG OF RICE STANDING IN OPEN AREA. TEAM G/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO CLOUD COVERAGE.

251045H VIC. DT994447 TEAM SIGHTED 20 MALE AND 2 FEMALES AND 3 CAVES. MEN WORE GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND WOMEN WORE LIGHT GREEN SHIRTS AND BRIGHT GREEN SWEATERS. ONE WAS CARRYING OBJECT SIZE OF 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER, ONE HAD SKS, AND 2 OTHERS WERE CARRYING AMMO BOXES. TEAM G/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.

251930H VIC. DT014478 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 KIA.

261925H VIC. DT995440 TEAM SIGHTED 56 VC/NVA WALKING ON TRAIL WEST TO EAST. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

271920H VIC. DT014473 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

281030H VIC. DT014454 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 1½ TO 3 FEET WIDE RUNNING NORTHEAST AND USED WITHIN LAST WEEK WITH FOOTPRINT FOUND ON TRAIL.

281935H VIC. DT009479 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

032000H VIC. DT991464 TEAM 2 VC/NVA STANDING ON TRAIL TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

021315H VIC. DT00325034 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S SITTING IN BUSH. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE BECAUSE NVA LEFT AREA AND DUE TO TERRAIN.

030950H VIC. DT9214795 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING WHITE SHORTS, SHORTS CARRYING TK MED LS SHOULDS WALKING ALONG TRAIL WEST TO EAST. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS BECAUSE ENEMY LEFT POSITION.
041905H VIC. BT909148 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS WALKING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

050624H VIC. BT907146 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WALKING NORTH EAST TO SOUTHWEST IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN.

051900H VIC. BT995180 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE.

061910H VIC. BT994182 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA HEAVILY CAMO-PLACED WITH TREES AND BRANCHES CARRYING PACKS WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

081923H VIC. BT904178 TEAM SIGHTED 40 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

091934H VIC. BT904173 TEAM SIGHTED 30 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

121945H VIC. BT981464 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO FOG.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT992466 COMM WAS GOOD WITH VESTER BELLS AND ZULU

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (FEVER AND UPSET STOMACH)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO, HOSTAGE ZULU, AND ARTY PURPLE HEART

12. POSTBRIEF COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>CURRY</td>
<td>0109738</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>JORDON</td>
<td>2460630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>CROWLEY</td>
<td>2035238</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>KANZIKKE</td>
<td>2495256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>JORDON</td>
<td>2460630</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>KANZIKKE</td>
<td>2495256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>JOHNSON</td>
<td>2460630</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>KANZIKKE</td>
<td>2495256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>JOECE</td>
<td>2461493</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>KANZIKKE</td>
<td>2495256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>TYNES</td>
<td>2527704</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>FUNKEN</td>
<td>2575934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>SURUEK</td>
<td>2592516</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>COMFORT</td>
<td>2567161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>NELSON</td>
<td>2521750</td>
<td>HM3</td>
<td>SCHWAB</td>
<td>2495417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>QUIAL</td>
<td>2449743</td>
<td>HM3</td>
<td>PRINCE</td>
<td>2548825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>GRASSINGTON</td>
<td>2472122</td>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>JENSON</td>
<td>2195092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>NUTTAGE</td>
<td>2501441</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>WILKIN</td>
<td>2519040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>VAUGHEN</td>
<td>2533217</td>
<td>K-9</td>
<td>BARRON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENCLURE (1)  
DOWNGRAATING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OIA-8EBST 5510.00
OPERATION ORDER #0201-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66h0 IV
(b) Mn0 P3000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Br1 Warning Order #0201-70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D-1P1t

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA attacks on your operations or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 20 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT928510) LR(AT923496). Extract on 06 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.


Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS - ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSO (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
MAG ONE SEX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0201-70
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG AND DOG HANDLER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79's

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF
   OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/051600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 319 HOURS WITH 19 SIGHTINGS
   OF 199 VC/NVA, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF BODY TRAPS. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED 16
   FIRE MISSIONS WITH GCD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER
   AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

      201235H VIC. AT963518 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED
      BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE
      MISSION WITH GCD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE
      LINE.

      201620H VIC. AT951526 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED
      BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING ON TRAIL EAST TO WEST. TEAM
      CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GCD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED
      KIA.

      211440H VIC. AT951527 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED
      BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM
      CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GCD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED
      ENEMY KIA.
211825H VIC. AT962523 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING INTO HOCTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 1 HOCTCH PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

221230H VIC. AT959519 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST IN OPEN AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED KIA.

221445H VIC. BT004517 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIQUE SIZE DUE TO TERRAIN), MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON RAILROAD BURN. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

221745H VIC. AT966522 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 19 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING EAST TO WEST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 7 CONFIRMED KIA.

221945H VIC. AT955531 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON SANDBAR. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

230455H VIC. AT988508 WHILE CHECKING WIRE TEAM FOUND 1 M-26 BOCIY TRAP 50 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION IN A DRAW. PIN WAS PARTIALLY PULLED, AND THE GRENADE WAS VERY OLD. BOCIY TRAP WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

231445H VIC. BT005515 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 BOCAT'S IN RICE PADDY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 BOCAT'S DESTROYED.

240905H VIC. AT982505 NIGHT AMBUSH WHILE RETURNING TO CP SIGHTED 2 BOCIY TRAPS. 1 BOCIY TRAP WAS INSIDE OF A CCKE CAN WITH M-26 FUSE, AND U.S. TRIP WIRE. 2ND TRAP WAS INSIDE OF A CYLINDER AND COVERED WITH GRASS, AND WATER PROOFED WITH TAR. TRAP WERE RAN ACROSS TRAIL INDIERIFFICALLY 2-3 INCHES FROM GROUND. 2ND BOCIY TRAP WAS IN CAN 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER, 8 INCHES IN LENGTH, CLIVE DRAD IN COLOR. BOCIY TRAP UTILIZED M-26 FUSE, AND U.S. TYPE TRIP WIRE, WATER PROOFED WITH TAR AND COVERED WITH GRASS. BOCIY TRAPS WERE MARKED WITH SHARPEN BAMBOO STAKES APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS OFF TRAIL AT 90 DEGREE ANGLE. THREE STAKES WERE PLACED TO EACH BOCIY TRAP, 1 ROCK WAS PLACED ON TRAIL BEFORE BOCIY TRAPS. BOTH BOCIY TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.
211740H VICT. DT026511 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 25-30 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, GATHERING RICE ON SIDE OF HILL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO ENEMY BEING IN RCK AREA. RCK'S WERE TO TAKE OVER FIRE MISSION.

250200H VICT. AT991518 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS) CARRYING RIFLES. VC/NVA WERE FOLLOWING FRIENDLY PATROL MOVING UP TO CP. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

251638H VICT. AT008512 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH INTO TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

251810H VICT. DT020524 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA SWIMMING IN RIVER, AND 1 RAFE WITH PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED IN KIA.

261630H VICT. DT023525 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES, MOVING INTO RANCH SITE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLY'S IN AREA.

271620H VICT. AT000507 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S, STANDING IN FRONT OF HUTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. LAST ROUND 200 METERS RIGHT OF CP. TEAM CALLED END MISSION.

011630H VICT. DT021825 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH TOWARD TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

021910H VICT. AT002515 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 22 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

031414H VICT. AT009514 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING INTO DUKERS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.
6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987508 GOOD. CH-16 CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT SURFACE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALL STATIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTS: TEAM HAD DIFFICULTY GETTING FIRE MISSIONS CLEARED IN MK-13 TACR, AND TEAM ALSO HAD DIFFICULTY GETTING ALLUMINATION ROUNDS CLEARED THROUGH 5TH. MARINES.

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1STLT</td>
<td>FALLEN</td>
<td>OL08769</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>STUART</td>
<td>2461007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSGT</td>
<td>MUSHETT</td>
<td>1897027</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>RAVELO</td>
<td>2467079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>FRANKLIN</td>
<td>2385789</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>JOHNSON</td>
<td>2519521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>MILLER</td>
<td>2398727</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>AVENEL</td>
<td>2335059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MCCRE</td>
<td>2146666</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MILLS</td>
<td>2459000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>COLLINS</td>
<td>2500238</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>EVANS</td>
<td>2569187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>LEE</td>
<td>2585718</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>LUMAN</td>
<td>2501642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN</td>
<td>SCHNEIDER</td>
<td>D543395</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>PACKARD</td>
<td>2569127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>JACKSON</td>
<td>2219616</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>DONINI</td>
<td>2491357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>HATCHETT</td>
<td>2528554</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>WEIRICH</td>
<td>2502518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>WILLIAMS</td>
<td>2439716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURES (5)
IX WOWGRADES TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CRNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0207-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
220935H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
     (b) 1stMarDivO P3000.4
     (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) Recon Warning Order #0207-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-1Plt-15

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity, with special emphasis on observing the Thach Bich river crossing.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 27 Feb; insert Haven UL(7931) LR(7827). Extract on 03 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Refer to references (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq.: 30.9 Alt.: 44.25
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS — ALFA

By direction

Distribution:
1CO, 11thMar
2CO, Co. "F"
3CO, Co. "E"
4MAG ONE SIX S-2
5MAG ONE ONE S-2
6 Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: GEN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50's, 1 PRC-95
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 12-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF
   OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING THE TRAI CH DICK RIVER
   CROSSING.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 27/1030H/04173OH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSYS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS
   TOTALLING 13 VC/NVA, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING SOMBSE CHOPPING
   WOOD. THE TEAM CAME TO A FINISH MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET
   RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, 3 HOOTCHES DESTROYED AND
   1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED
   BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY

   201145H VIC. AT 796-297 THE TEAM OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES AND 5 VC/NVA, WEARING
   BLACK PI'S, WORKING AROUND THE HOOTCHES. HOOTCHES MEASURED APPROX. 1,200
   YARDS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION.
   TEAM C/IN WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET, DUE TO DENSITY BEING UNABLE TO ADJUST.

   201350H VIC. AT 04288 THE TEAM OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES AND 3 VC/NVA WORKING
   AROUND HOOTCHES. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PI'S AND HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT.
   HOOTCHES MEASURED APPROX. 1,200 YARDS. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD
   COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.
   TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY KIA'S DUE TO DISTANCE.
201725H VIC. AT 011296 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND VEGETATION.

010015H VIC. AT 792294 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT). TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA.

010915H VIC. AT 792294 THE PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE). TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

011400H VIC. AT 796309 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC AND 4 HOUCHES. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ’S AND WERE CARRYING BASKETS NORTH INTO HILLS. 2 HOUCHES MEASURED APPROX. 20X20X10', 1 HOUCH MEASURED 10X10X10', AND 1 HOUCH MEASURED APPROX. 6X6X6'. HOUCHES WERE MADE OF THATCHED BAMBOO. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN SMALLER HOUCH BEING DESTROYED AND ENEMY MIG OUT OF THE AREA.

011015H VIC. AT 006294 TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ’S, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING ON TRAIL. ENEMY STopped TO TAKE A BREAK. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

012300H VIC. AT 002236 THE TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE CHOPPING WOOD, APPROX. 400-500 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, CHOPPINGceased AFTER 1ST ROUND.

021300H VIC. AT 0236 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ’S, STANDING AT CAVE ENTRANCE. CAVE WAS CAMOUFLAGEO, AND ENTRANCE MEASURED APPROX. 2' HIGH AND 5' WIDE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY RAN INTO CAVE, CAVE ENTRANCE WAS NO LONGER VISIBLE AFTER FIRE MISSION.

021055H VIC. AT 003207 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ’S, AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT, REBUILDING HOUCH. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN HOUCH DESTROYED AND 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25' SINGLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY, AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND AND Was SEASONAL.
D. TERRAIN CONT'D: ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, LIZAR,
RACKETS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND SMALL ROCKS.
STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO. AT 01204 WAS A GOOD 4 CH-46
MEASURING 100 X 40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A HARD DIRT
SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. TRAIL VIO. AT 01204
RUNNING NW TO SE, 2-3' WIDE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST
1-2 MONTHS. HIGH SPEED TRAIL VIO. AT 01203, RUNNING E-W, 3-4' WIDE AND IS
PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. Q VIO. AT 00320 PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION 360
DEGREES AND OF THE VALLEY AND THACH HIGH RIVER. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE
PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AN OPER-
ATION BE RUN IN THE VIC. AT 6220 TO AT 7934. DUE TO AREA BEING HEAVILY CULTIVATED
A NO ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING HEAVY BAGGAGE NORTH INTO TREELINE OR DOUBLE
YOKES AND COMING BACK WITH JUST THE YOKE. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS
A POSSIBLE FOOD CACHE VIC. AT 796309.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH SCANDINAVIA

12. BRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| SGT DUTAY | 2072534 |
| ICPL SMITH | 2512366 |
| ICPL WETZETT | 2532222 |
| ICPL CUCUL | 2495206 |

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
OPERATION ORDER #0209-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211115H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BN0 P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0209-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-LFlt-3S

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hO1 on 24 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC0761) LR(ZC0393).
   Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65

   Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSENGA
Div FG OC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: C 209-70
PATROL: WEDDING, CO. "A"
DELIQUIER: CPL O. A. DELE
MAPS: VIETNAM 150000 AND 17014

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ELK, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 S, 1 PRC-93
   D. Special EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79; 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2300 30H/0100 31H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF
   1 VC/NVA. THE TEAM MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
   THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   20145H VC, 2300-0507 THE PATROL SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING A GREEN SHIRT,
   AND SHORTS, CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY TYPE OF
   RIFLE DUE TO VEGETATION). ENEMY WAS VC WEST, UP HILLSIDE. THE TEAM TOOK
   NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH LARGE CLIFFS. THERE WAS A
   30-50' SINGLE CANOPY ON HILLSIDES, AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15'
   CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, AND BANANAS. VEGETATION WAS VERY SPARSE ON HILLSIDES.
   MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY, AVERAGING 200-300 METERS
   PER HOUR ON HILLSIDES, AND 500-1500 METERS PER HOUR IN THE HILL GROUND.
   THERE WAS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSIS-
   TED OF MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT, AND SAND NEAR RIVER.
   RIVER IN THE TEAM'S HAVEN (SONG YANG) WAS NOT FORMIDABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZO70359 was a fair 1-oh-46 measuring 20X30 meters, consisting of 0' elephant grass and small trees and a soft dirt surface. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZO664502 was a good multi 1-oh-46 in an open valley. LZ can be approached from any direction, and consisted of low grass and small shrubs. TRAIL VIC. ZO665503 running N-S, 10-12' wide, and appeared to have been lightly used within the last week (team found cut vines of trail which appeared to be approx. 1 week old). This trail is shown on map. CP VIC. ZO663596 provided good conservation of the ridgeline to the east. Communication within the patrol area was generally poor with the whip antenna with Sierra relay. The team had negative comm for 2 days.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF HEAVY, OR CONSTANT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. INFIRENCE COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MACDONALD 2357499  CPL RICCIUTI 2510532
ICPL ZERNER  2535936  ICPL STACEY  2513177
ICPL WORSHELD 2520075  PPC DANIELS  2505696
ICPL DROWING  2555521  BMP HEPES  2301350

PATROL OVERLAY

C - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
OPERATION ORDER #0210-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0210-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE C-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT7945) LR(AT8343). Extract on 01 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBROOM "M" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Com immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Breyon

Distribution: CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
1. **PATROL REPORT**

1A. **Craft Composition and Equipment:**
- **Craft:** 1 OFH, 5 EMN, 1 USN
- **Special Attachments:** N/A
- **General Observation Equipment:** 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50, 1 PRC-6
- **St tag Equipment:** 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. **Mission Conduct, Reconnaissance and Surveillance Operations:**
- Due to having to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement on area infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Time of Departure and Return:** 250900H FEB70/011200H MAR70

4. **Route:** See attached overlay

5. **Synopsis:**
- This patrol covered a period of 99 hours with 6 sightings totaling 15 VC/NVA, 1 sighting of 2 bunkers, 1 sighting of smoke, and 1 incident of hearing unknown number of voices and counting. The team was inserted by helicopter and extracted by the same means.

6. **Observation of Enemy and Terrain:**
- **Time:** T798N48 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA (unable to observe clearly due to darkness) carrying heavy packs and rifles. Enemy was observed moving northeast on trail. Team observed a route flight approximately 1500 meters north of team position between the 15 VC and unknown unit. Team observed tracer rounds being fired towards the enemy. Team called Vesper Bells and asked for verification of friendly units in the area and received a positive negative. Team called fire mission of illumination and first round received at 1905H. Team gave end of mission due to losing sight of the enemy.

- **Time:** 271130H VII TEAM OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS APPEARING 1,000 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 3' HIGH AND APPROXIMATELY 3' WIDE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF 155MM ON TARGET AND THEN BATTERY WENT INTO CHECK FIRE (UNKNOWN REASON). TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION AT 1630H DUE TO TIME LIMIT. BUNKERS ARE STILL INTACT.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10
201130H VIC. AT8:34:49 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES MILITING AROUND A BOMB CRATER APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM MOVED DOWN TO INTERRUPT THE ENEMY. ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA PRIOR TO TEAM ARRIVING IN EXTRACT L2.

201145H VIC. AT8:45:40 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC SUSPECT WEARING BLACK PJ TOP (BLACK AND GREEN) TO OBSERVE TRousER AND EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WATCHING THE TEAM APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. REAR POINT AND CORPSMAN OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM CHECKED OUT THE AREA AND FOUND 1 BUNDLE OF SMALL TREES AND A TENT TANGLE COVER. TEAM OBSERVED 29 FIGHTING HOLES VARYING IN SIZE FROM 3X2X3' AND 1' DEEP, 5' IN LENGTH, AND 2-3' WIDE. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1751 MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION ROUNDS, 1 BULLET ROUNDS, AND 10-12 75MM CASINGS, NUMEROUS C-RATION CANS AND APPEARED TO BE AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE AND ABANDONED APPROXIMATELY 1-2 MONTHS.

201200H VIC. AT8:10:45 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC (1 WEARING GREEN SHIRTS WITH NEGATIVE SHIRT, PACK OR RIFLE, 2 WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND GREEN SHIRTS, 1 CARRYING A HEAVY PACK AND POINTMAN CARRYING A RIFLE AT PORT ARMS). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED FROM APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS MOVING AT A RAPID PACE IN A NORTH EAST DIRECTION ON THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY IN THICK VEGETATION.

TO 010630H VIC. AT8:13:49 TEAM HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VOICES APPROXIMATELY 1 HOUR, AND 1 INDIVIDUAL COUGHING CON- SISTENTLY THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. ENEMY WERE APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER.

201120H VIC. AT8:13:49 TEAM OBSERVED GRAY SMOKE APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM FIRED 3 M-79 HOUNDS OF FIRE INTO THE AREA RESULTING IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

010800H VIC. AT8:13:49 TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (1 FEMALE) WEARING BLACK PJ AND GREEN SHIRTS (UNABLE TO OBSERVE TROUSERS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION AND MOVING IN A RAPID PACE IN A NORTH DIRECTION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY FROM TEAMS POSITION.

011000H VIC. AT8:13:49 TEAM WAS IN EXTRACT L2 WAITING TO BE EXTRACTED WHEN TEAM OBSERVED A 12-13 YEAR OLD VIETNAMESE BOY APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION, OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM STARTED TO GIVE CHASE AND VC SUSPECT MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK SHIRTS (UNABLE TO OBSERVE TROUSERS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE ResultING IN ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.
2. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, DRIED BAMBOO 1-2' IN DRIED BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND DIRT PATH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 1-3 M.P.H. DURING A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT WAS VERY NOISY WITH LEAF FALL IN THE AREA. THERE IS WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND AND A SEASONAL STREAM IN VIC. AT 81347 RUNNING SOUTHWEST DOWN A SLOPE SLOPE AND ALMOST 2-3' WIDE WITH A SLOW RATE OF FLOW OF WATER AND A RECORD 4-6" OF WATER. STREAM IS CONSIDERED SEASONAL AND CONSISTED OF DEER, CHICKENS, AND BIRDS. MOVEMENT WAS VERY NOISY DUE TO LEAF FALL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 823442 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A RouG HIGH ZONE ON TOP OF A RIDGELINE WITH HARD DIRT Surface, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS 3-4' HIGH. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 81349 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 1-2' HIGH WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE MEASURING 75X50 METERS. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX IN VIC. AT 81349 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED - TRAILS ARE 1-2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TRAILS ARE 3-4' BELOW NORMAL EARTH SURFACE. COMM: COMM WAS MIXED WITH ZULU AND GOOD WITH STONE PITS, WAGE BARRELS, AND RING.

3. OBSERVATIONS: OF VIC. AT 812448 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, NORTH, AND WEST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY ENEMY MEN.

9. EXPECTED ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA IS VERY NOISY DUE TO DRIED LEAF FALL AND THE AREA IS EXTREMELY STEEP AND ALL TRAILS WITHIN THE AREA APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SUPPORTING ARMS WERE NEVER UTILIZED DUE TO BATTERY GOING INTO CHECK FIRE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
CAPT MCVEY
TEXAS PETE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

AT45

X

AT43

AT83

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0211-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BN0 P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarnign Order #0211-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221010H Feb 1970

Call Sign: DEFEND C-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: 
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Feb; insert Haven UL (ZOC0883) IR (ZC0180).
   Extract on 01 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH:
   ROAD TEST 71.35

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Com immediately after Debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER Dells - X-RAY

   By direction 28570

   W. C. Breedon
   BN 3RC FILES
   Cordially

   Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar
   Div FSCC
   Recos S-3
   CO, Co. "C"
   MAG ONE SIX S-2
   MAG ONE ONE S-2
   Div G-2

   UNCLASSIFIED
   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
   6 MONTHS ONNAVINST 5500.10

   DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COME AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/010930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 25 FIGHTING HOLES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      271700H VIC. ZG106825 THE TEAM OBSERVED 25 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2X3X2'. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ON A FINGER FACING TO THE EAST, AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30' THICK, SINGLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BRUSH AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE 300 METERS PER HOUR AND MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUNDS AND IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE NON-SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, SNAKES, BIRDS, AND DUCKS. SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE BLACK DIRT. STREAMBED CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZG113835 GOOD 2 CH-47, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT BASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE, MEASURING 75X125 METERS. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ FROM THE SOUTHEAST.
7. OTHER INFORMATION CON’T: TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC093825 Running Southeast to Northwest, 2-3' Wide and Appeared Not to Have Been Used Within the Last 4-5 Months. TRAIL VIC. ZC10735, Running North to South, 2'-2'1 wide and Appeared Not to Have Been Used Within the Last 3-4 Months. TRAIL VIC. ZC105325 Running East to West, Along Top of Ridge Line, 2' wide and Appeared Not to Have Been Used Within the Last 7-8' Months Due to Lead Fall On Trail and Vegetation. COMM: COMM was Poor to None With X-Ray JDE to Terrain.

MISC: That Structure Laying In Bomb in Vic. ZC113837, Bomb was 5' in Length and Approximately 12' in Diameter. Fuse Well of Bomb was Missing.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HIS ASSIGNED HAVEN AND RECOMMENDS DUE TO POOR COMMUNICATIONS THAT 1 TEAM BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO ACT AS RADIO RELAY FOR OTHER TEAMS OPERATING IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Telephone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>POLSTER</td>
<td>0103009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>PAGAS</td>
<td>2477316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>GADGETS</td>
<td>2409471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM3</td>
<td>PRESTON</td>
<td>3381678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>SCHILTHESIS</td>
<td>2514877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>SHAWVER</td>
<td>2479260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>RITCHIE</td>
<td>2499175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY:
- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ
- TRAILS
1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 1OC on 27 Feb; insert Haven UL(2CL929) IR(47527). Extract on 03 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL - ALFA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "M" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: Q212-70
PATROL: PEARL CHESNUT, CO. "D"
LEADER: 1/LT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014.
SHEETS 6540 II, 6540 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.
LA MANG, RVN
Q1/73CH MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTillery ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271830H FEB/Q1/73CH MAR

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118.5 HOURS WITH
   3 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA AND CONTACT WITH THE SAME, RESULTING IN 1
   ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   230920H VIC ZC206284 THE PATROL MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT
   WITH 3 VC/NVA WALKING SOUTHWARDS ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WALKING AT
   5 METER INTERVAL AND WEARING CLEAN, DRESS, BROWN UNIFORMS AND
   GREEN COVERS RESEMBLING BASEBALL CAPS, AND BLACK LEATHER BOOTS.
   EACH CARRYING 2 MAGAZINE POUCHES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10 AK-47
   MAGAZINES, 1 AK-47 AND PACK. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND TEAM RETURNED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM DID NOT USE SUPPORTING ARMS DUE TO NO FURTHER ENEMY IN THE AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30 FT. THICK
   THICK CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10', CONSISTING OF VINES,
   SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE
   AND TEAM AVERAGE 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGIEN PATROL.
   THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK
   ANTS, WILDLIFE, CHICKENS, AND LUGS. GROUND COVER CONSISTED OF
   LIGHT BROWN HARD SAND AND ROCKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS JAN-OCTOBER 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC213278 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 25X20 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 203203 POOR 1 CH-46 REAR WHEEL ZONE MEASURING 30X30 METERS WITH 100 TREES. SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE SAND. MISC: NUMEROUS CH-46 ZONES IN VIC. ZC1929. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC206284 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED AND VERY RECENTLY. TREES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL HAD NOTCHES CUT INTO THEM. TRAIL VIC. ZC205274 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA CASE OF VIC. ZC199276 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. CP IS NOT EASILY DEPLOYABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE WELL DISCIPLINED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPL HOLMES</th>
<th>2413855</th>
<th>CPL MCDONNELL</th>
<th>2412760</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGPL LOWERY</td>
<td>2521238</td>
<td>LGPL MONEY</td>
<td>2514938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGPL GROSSMAN</td>
<td>2514938</td>
<td>LGPL CALVERT</td>
<td>2503667</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL ROUTE MAP:

- O - INSERT LZ
- X - EXTRACT LZ
- --- INDICATES TRAIL

UNCLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6511 II
(b) BnO P3000,1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0213-70

Call Sign: COSSACK A-1ST PRI-2.5

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or
   arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 4C1 on 27 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1277) IR(ZC1575).
   Extract on 03 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSOO (1)
Recon S-3 (l)
CO, Co "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271500H FEB70/041500H MAR70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 40 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND WEST OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      280300H TO 281030H VIC. ZG123756 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE (AX-47) TO THE WEST, APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. ROUNDS WERE SPACED APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES APART. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH UP 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULERS, THICK THORN/BRUSH BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL AND MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE RAZOR BACK. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW GROUNDS AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, WILD BOARS AND TEAM OBSERVED CAT TRACK (LIONS/TIGERS). SOIL WAS BROWN BROWN LINT AND VERY LOOSE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZG11674, POOR 1 CH-46, MEASURING 50X75 METERS WITH 25 DEGREE SLANT AND LARGE STUMPS. SUITABLE APPROACH IS, IN A VERTICAL POSITION. TEAM COULD BLOW THE STUMPS AND IT WOULD BE A GOOD 1 CH-46 EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZG119733 EXCELLENT 3 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A FLAT AREA WITH HARD LINT SURFACE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZG123756, RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR USING A WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY TRAFFIC WITHIN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. COMMENTS BY THE LIEUTENANT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGT WHITE</th>
<th>2451070</th>
<th>LCPL GREENBERG</th>
<th>2495738</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MCGLENNON</td>
<td>2589710</td>
<td>PFC FINKBAINER</td>
<td>2579358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL JOHNSON</td>
<td>2552749</td>
<td>LCPL POHL</td>
<td>2499025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MOUNCE</td>
<td>2501187</td>
<td>LCPL REED</td>
<td>2501188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY**

J - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

---

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0214-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221040H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65H1 II, 66H1 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0214-70

Call Sign: CHILL BEEPER - DF PHT LS

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM’s
(b) See current OPSUM’s & PIR’s
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Feb; insert Haven UL(Z2080) IR(AT8278). Extract on 2 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 15.6
Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Radio Relay: WESPER BELL - X-RAY

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSOG
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div C-2

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.

DECLASSIFIED

CONTRACTOR:

6 MONTHS OR NAVINST 5500.40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER

A-71
OPERATION ORDER: 0214-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CPL C. A. BELT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
       SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051030H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EUL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011630H/051000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY
   SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY
   THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH 15-20' SPARSE CANOPY AND
      A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS,
      THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVER-
      AGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOW
      GROUND AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND
      RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND SOFT RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSIST-
      ED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT823763 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46
   MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OPEN AREA WITH A HARD SAND AND
   ROCK SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST. OP VIC.
   AT815792 PROVIDED GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, NORTHWEST AND NORTHEAST,
   AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. AT819793 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO
   THE EAST (TEAM COULD OBSERVE DA NANG HARBOR). OP IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
   COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   
   CPL WESE  2424403    CPL WILEY  2507516
   LCPL DIAZ  2504569    PFC SALAS  2530747
   LCPL SCHARFPER  2517578    KCS COUG  383
   LCPL LYNCH  2506214

PATROL OVERLAY

[Diagram with labels 80, 83, 77, and insert and extract LZ]
Call Sign: WSA TIME 3 - IPt-28

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS & PTFs
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1381) LR(ZC1389). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FTF S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 74.35

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY
OPERATION ORDER: 0215-70
PATROL: TSB TIME, CO. "B"
LIEUTENANT: SSgt C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1: 50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6511 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011945H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 SNL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 TX50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS TO DETER POSSIBLE NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO KIA AND WIA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/011900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 129 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 10 NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BASE CAMPS. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 2 NVA WIA. TEAM UTILIZED AO. AO CALLED MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251015H VIC. ZC164796 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP MEASURING 200X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 8 HUTCHES AND A TUNNEL COMPLEX. HUTCHES WERE 20X20X10' WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND CONTAINED 2 RACKS EACH MADE OUT OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' IN LENGTH, 3' WIDE TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. TUNNEL COMPLEX RAN FROM ONE HUTCH TO ALL. TEAM OBSERVED WOODEN 10X5X3', NUMEROUS PIECES OF POTTERY, 24 AK-47 ROUNDS, 2 SMALL POTS CONTAINING GOATS AND MONKEY HEADS (SKELETON) AND GROUP OF 7 IN 2X20MM ROUNDS. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

251030H VIC. ZC165796 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 5 HUTCHES WITH THATCHED ROOFS (4 HUTCHES MEASURED 10X10X10' AND 1 WAS 30X20X10') AND CONTAINED 2 RACKS EACH MADE OUT OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' IN LENGTH AND 2-3' WIDE TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
SALAS DATED 251030H VIG. ZC165796 CON'T: BASE CAMP CONTAINED A TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH TUNNEL ENTRANCES MEASURING 3' HIGH, 2' WIDE AND REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO 1 1/2" IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. TEAM DID NOT CHECK TUNNELS OUT DUE TO NEGATIVE FLAGFLICKETS. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

251130H VIG. ZC160797 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED PUTTING FUSES INTO 50 MM MORTAR ROUNDS ON EAST SIDE OF STREAM. ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM AND THE PATROL LEADER YELLED "SHIRU HOI" AND ENEMY STARTED TO RETREAT OUT OF THE AREA AND TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 NVA VIA, TEAM FOLLOWED THE BLOOD TRAIL AND DISCOVERED AN ORDNANCE CACHE UNDERMATH LARGE ROCKS IN STREAMBED. CACHE CONSISTED OF 70X82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS WITHOUT FUSES, 1 60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS WITHOUT FUSE (CCE-COM TYPE), 22 BOXES OF AK-47 ROUNDS, BOXES MEASURING 11" IN LENGTH, 5" IN WIDTH, 6" IN HEIGHT, (BOXES WERE MADE OUT OF LIGHT GAUGE TIN) 10 RPG-2 ROUNDS WITHOUT FUSES, 3 RPG-7 ROUNDS WITH BOOSTERS, 6X110MM ROCKETS WITHOUT BOOSTERS OR FUSES, 2X122MM ROCKETS WITH BOOSTER SECTIONS, 2X106 RECOILLESS ROUNDS STILL PACKED IN TIN CASINGS, 1 SEAL CAN OF PULL TYPE FUSION FUSES (CAN 5" IN DIAMETER AND 3" IN HEIGHT), 13 SOVIET DEFENSIVE/DEFENSIVE GRENADES MODEL F-1 WITH PLASTIC FUSE PLUGS, 1X32 MM MORTAR FUSES. TEAM REPORTED CACHE TO VESPER BELLS FOR INSTRUCTIONS TEAM REQUESTED 40.

251200H VIG. ZC160797 TEAM OBSERVED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH CAMOUFLAGE FACED AND HANDS (CAMOUFLAGE GREASE PAINT), CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING CAUTIOUSLY WEST ALONG TRAIL TOWARDS THE STREAM FROM BASE CAMP AREA. (POSSIBLY TO INVESTIGATE SHOOTING). TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 VIA. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TEAM BREAKING CONTACT AND MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN AO (HOSTAGE RIVER) REPORTED TAKING SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM VICINITY OF WHERE TEAM MADE CONTACT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 150 TO 200' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25-30' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDRERS, THORN AND BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL TREES AND ELEPHANT GRASS VERY SPARSE. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, AND CHICKENS. SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND THE STREAM CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VICT. ZC175303 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 60X50. CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTHEAST. INSERT LZ VICT. ZC164798 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE MEASURING 50X50. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VICT. ZC152793 TO ZC 175303. RUNNING NORTHEAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE AND APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN UTILIZED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH WRAP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH X-RAY IN THE LOW GROUND, AND HAD TO RELAY THROUGH TRAILER BACK BRAVE WHILE THE TEAM WAS IN THE FIELD.

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, 2 VIETNAM.

4. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

5. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE USING THE STREAMS IN THE AREA AS TRAILS IN THE AREA SHOWING LITTLE SIGNS OF USE BY THE ENEMY. 10 PATROL BEING IN THE AREA WITHIN THE LAST MONTH AND TRAIL SHOWS SIGNS OF BEING HEAVILY USED AT THAT TIME.

6. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO'S, FIXED WING, AND ARTY.

12. COMMENTS BY THE LEADER: BELEIVE THAT NVA OBSERVED WEARING CAMOUFLAGE ON FACES AND HALVES ARE COUNTER RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2NDLT JENKINS</th>
<th>0108919</th>
<th>HM2 KENNEDY</th>
<th>B551281</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL ROUGH</td>
<td>2522108</td>
<td>LCPL VALLEZ</td>
<td>2501162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL ALLER</td>
<td>2531335</td>
<td>CPL BUTLER</td>
<td>2463926</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

- O - INSERT LZ
- X - EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #217-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) DnO P3000.4
(c) lstMarDiv P3850.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv P603000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0217-70

Call Sign: MAGE BARTER E-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current DETSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS & PIRS
   (c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 26 Feb; insert Haven UL(215h5) LR(219h3). Extract on 02 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.8 Alt: 44.25
   Artillery: ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH RADIO ROOM MPH 56.6

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Com immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HILLS - ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thAir
CO, 5thS7GA
Div FSC
Recon S-3
Co, Co. "3"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE TWENTY I S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED

A-25
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25’s, 1 17x50, 1 FRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORÉS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMOE'S INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H FEB70/021130H MAR70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.5 HOURS WITH RELATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM OBSERVED 1 OBSERVATION POST LOCATED IN A TREE, AND HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A RIFLE SHOT (AK-47). THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   261100H VIC. 20166436 TEAM OBSERVED A ENEMY OBSERVATION POST LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS EAST OF TRAIL INTERSECTION OVERLOOKING THE VALLEY TO THE WEST. OF WISH LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25' HIGH IN A TREE. PLATFORM WAS MADE OUT OF LOGS 3-4' IN DIAMETER AND 5' IN LENGTH AND WOVEN TOGETHER WITH VINES. TEAM OBSERVED A LADDER MADE OUT OF LOGS 2-3' IN DIAMETER AND TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. PLATFORM WAS 5X5X ' AND APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD, AND NOT USED IN LAST 2-3 WEEKS.

   021100H VIC. 20131411 TEAM HEARD RIFLE (AK-47) SHOT FIRED APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS NORTHWEST OF TRAILS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, LARGE BUSHES, THORN BUSHES, SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO a RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
B. TERRAIN: MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND IT IS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAY HARD CLAY AND LIGHT BROWN LOOSE SAND. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC1544.36 FOR 1 CH-46, MEASURING 30X50' CONSISTING OF A HOVERING ZONE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP APPROXIMATELY 5-6' TO GROUND. LZ CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SURFACE IN A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC1314.44 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 10X30' CONSISTING OF DIRT CRATER WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTHWEST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC1754.36 CONSISTED OF TRAIL INTERSECTION WITH 1 TRAIL LEADING IN A LAST TO WEST DIRECTION, 2' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO BE LIGHTLY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL LEADING IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION, 1-2' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS (LOOTS) INDICATING DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS TO THE SOUTH AND BOOT PRINTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 HOURS DUE TO TRACKS BEING DAMP. TRAIL APPEARS TO HAVE LIGHT TRAFFIC AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. ZC1764.46 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS DUE TO DEAD FALL ON TRAIL. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC1314.44 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE AREA AND THE TRAFFIC ON TRAILS APPEARED TO BE VERY LIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sergeant</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>MOS</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. CALIBRE</td>
<td>COLE</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2170250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC RUSHA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2469476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FORD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2473707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC SETSER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2524141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC HARPER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2553353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION O.J.01 #0213-70

Copy No. / of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231120K Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h0 I, 65h0 II
(b) En0 PO3020.4
(c) lstMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO PO3800.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0213-70

Call Sign: SAMPLAB E-1Plt-38

1. Situation:
   (a) See current I.TSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSW'S & PL'S
   (c) Attachments: N.G.E

2. Mission:
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ H01 on 26 Feb; insert Haven UL(2C1643) LR(2C1941).
   Extract on 28 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 4.25
   Artillery: ALL M14'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RECEIVED "N" 56.6

   The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three day(s) of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Co immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WJSPEH DALLS -
   ZULU/ALFA

   W. C. Gravson

   Distribution:
   CO, lstMar
   CO, 5thSFGA
   Div FSGC
   Recon S-3
   CO, Co. "N"
   MAC VNE SEC S-2
   MAC VNE SEC S-2
   Div G-2

   [Signature]

   UNCLASSIFIED

   DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0218-70
PATROL: SHARKLAND, CO. "B"
DEBRISER: SGT. C.L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMG, I 7014
SHEETS: 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
LA HANG, RVN
03133O/MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NA PROP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 01130H/031330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A DISTANCE OF 50 HOURS WITH
   16 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 16 VC/NA, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 HARBOR SITES,
   1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2
   GRAVES AND 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP. TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS
   RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM UTILIZED A LC WHO CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. FIXED WING WAS NOT UTILIZED UNTIL THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   01130H VIC. ZC 2034/3 TEAM OBSERVED 3 HARBOR SITES
   MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75' X 95' ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL.
   TEAM FOUND NUMEROUS FIRE PLACES. TEAM OBSERVED 30 SMALL LOGS
   STACKED UP IN A PILE. LOGS WERE 3" IN DIAMETER AND 18" IN
   LENGTH. TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS VINES TIED TO TREES APPROXIMATELY
   6-8" IN LENGTH. HARBOR SITES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN
   THE LAST 6-7 DAYS.

   01160H VIC. ZC 2044/0 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC (FEMALE) WEARING
   BLUE PJ'S CARRYING NEGATIVE PACK OR EQUIPMENT RUNNING SOUTHWEST
   ON TRAIL AT A RAPID PACE. TEAM BELIEVED THAT SHE SPOTTED THEM
   AND TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (#)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS LAW QINAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
021015H VIC. ZC 203433 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAVE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS 3'X3' AND INSIDE OF THE CAVE WAS A X10'X5' CONTAINING PIECES OF KHAKI UNIFORMS, PARACHUTES, AND GREY PLASTIC. CAVE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS. FIGHTING HOLE WAS 3'X5'X1' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. FIGHTING HOLE WAS REINFORCED WITH LUMBER 4"X16" AND 6-3" LONG PLACED ACROSS THE FIGHTING HOLE WITH 4" OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP.

021100H VIC. ZC 203432 TEAM OBSERVED 1 GRAVE ON EAST SIDE OF TRAIL PARTIALLY DUG UP BY ANIMALS. GRAVE WAS APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

03091CH VIC. ZC 196424 TEAM WAS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN TEAM SPOTTED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS AND PITH HELMETS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIFORMS APPEARED TO BE CLEAN AND LOCKED FAIRLY NEW. POINT MAN FOR THE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WEARING A BLACK BERET AND CARRYING AN AMMO BOX APPROXIMATELY 2'X18" IN LENGTH AND 18" IN WIDTH. ENEMY'S POINT MAN AND DEUCE POINT APPEARED TO BE 4.5" TALLER AND HEALTHIER THAN THE OTHER 8 MEN. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARM FIRE AFTER THE ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM RESULTING IN 2 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. ENEMY RETURNED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47). TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND REQUESTED AO.

031100H VIC. ZC 201429 TEAM WAS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN AO ARRIVED ON STATION. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION TO GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO WORKED OVER THE AREA AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY FIRED AUTOMATIC BURST OF SMALL ARMS FIRE ON EACH FIRE THE AO MADE. TEAM THEN RECEIVED MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SOUTH SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WHILE AO CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

031110H VIC. ZC 200129 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. MOVING SOUTHWEST. TEAM INFORMED THE AO AND WAS TOLD TO SIGNAL THEIR POSITION BY USING A MIRROR OR AIR PANEL. PATROL LEADER WAITING THE AIR PANEL THEN TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJS CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47'S) APPROXIMATELY 30-50 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AT TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. AO LAYED DOWN A SMOKE SCREEN AND TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND STARTED TO MOVE NORTHEAST OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM THE EAST.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
SWAMP LAND, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IA\NOVATORS 5500.10
O31300H VIC. ZC 195429 TEAM OBSERVED A GRAVE APPROXIMATELY 1/2 OF WEST SIDE OF TRAIL. GRAVE APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY LUG WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS.

O31330H VIC. ZC 196172 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 3-50 METERS CONTAINING 5 OLD BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED DUE TO PREVIOUS BOMBING NOT CALLED BY THE PATROL, AND 6 NEW BUNKERS FORMING 25X10X3' REINFORCED WITH 1/"X12" AND 6' LONG WITH TOP OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP AO ON STATION AND COMMENCED TO WORK OVER THE AREA. 2 AO'S ARRIVED ON STATION AND TOOK AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER. TEAM CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA AND CALLED FOR FLIGHT OF FIXED WING.

O31345H VIC. ZC 196131 TEAM WAS IN EXTRACT LZ AND WAS MOVING TOWARDS THE HELICOPTER WHEN THEY CAME UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE EAST. TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARDS THE HELICOPTER WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES APPROXIMATELY 25-30 METERS NORTH OF LZ RUNNING AND FIRING AT THE TEAM. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERICALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20 TO 30° BROKEN AND SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3'. CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 1-2' IN DIAMETER, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL, AND WAS IN LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND TEAM SIGHTED DEER TRACKS AND WILD BOAR TRACKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY AND WAS HARD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 281416. IT WAS A POOR HOVERING ZONE AND TEAM HAD TO JUMP 6' TO GROUND. ZONE HAD A HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH 1/" ELEPHANT GRASS. ZONE COULD NOT HOLD A HELICOPTER. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 196131. IT WAS A POOR HOVERING ZONE. TEAM COULD ONLY HOVER FROM 3-4' ABOVE GROUND AND TEAM HAD TO PULL THEMSELVES INTO HELICOPTER. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH 1/2 ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA IN HIGH GROUND WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA'S.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AIR

DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DAVIS 2233529  
LCPL DANGER 2192929  
LCPL STEIN 2547395  

LCPL WEINHOLD 2533232  
FPC CARIS 2573352  
HM3 TURSKIJS B131722

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)  
LOWRANGE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPMINST 5500.20

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0219-70

Copy No. / of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA KANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231130H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s). Vietnam Sheet(s). 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03400.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SQ)
(d) lstMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0219-70

Call Sign: XONE PATROL A-3Plt-18

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUN's & PLN's
(c) Attachments: HONE

2. Mission:
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT9850) UR(AM050) UR(AM049) LL(AM047) LL(AM016). Extract on 02 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 3.09 Alt: 80.25
Artillery: ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROCK "H" 56.6

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS - ZUJI

W. C. Greaves

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSGC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAC GS GSC S-2
MAC GS GSC S-2
Div G-2

For delivery to UNCLASSIFIED after
6 months OR ANVIL ST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 0210-70
PATROL, 3/18TH, CO. "D"
DEPARTMENT: CPL C. A. BENT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L/014
SHEET 66-D IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 6 SOL, 1 JRN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 RC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 RC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRAIL MOVEMENT OR ARMS STATIONERY
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261900H/020900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 06 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS
   TOTALLING 32 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 6 DOGY TRAPS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOCKET
   1 JUNK, 3 TUNNELS, AND 8 FIGHTING HOLES. THE TEAM CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS
   AND UTILIZED 1 AC ON 2 SEPARATE OCCASIONS, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET,
   RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY FACILITIES KILLED, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 JUNK, AND 1 TUN-
   NEL DESTROYED. THE TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING AN ROCKING GRENAL
   (TEAM SUSTAINED MINOR CASUALTIES), AND 1 INCIDENT OF BEING SURROUNDED IN
   THEIR HAVEN SITE BY 10-12 ENEMY. THE TEAN WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND
   EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

      270060H VIC. AT 0930492 PATROL SIGHTED 2 NVA, CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING
      GREEN UNIFORMS, MOVING NORTHWEST. COM TRAIL THEY PURSUED THE ENEMY FOR APPROX.
      1 HOUR BUT LOST THE ENEMY'S TRAIL.

      271007H VIC. AT 0933220 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING SSW-NNW, 1 WIFE, AND
      RECEIVED HEAVILY ENGAGED. TEAM CAME UPON AN OLD INFANTRY POSITION
      CONSISTING OF NUMEROUS OLD FIGHTING HOLES, MEASURING 5X4X2', DIG IN
      A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. (FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE AT 2-3X, 6 MONTHS OLD.)

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNRATED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
NEW CIRCULATION 550.00

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SAIJJTE WED 271007h CONT'd: THE PERIMETER WAS BOOY TRAPPED WITH AN UNKNOWN TYPE ORIGAMI, BURIED UNDER GROUND WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. THE TEAM FOUND 6 BOOY TRAPS, ALL WERE WELL MARKED WITH EITHER 3 ROCKS LYING IN A ROW, 3 ROCKS STACKED UP, CROSSED STICKS MET TOGETHER WITH WIRE FROM A C-RATION CASE, OR BAMBOO SNARES STICK IN GROUND AND POINTING IN THE DIRECTION OF THE BOOY TRAP. THE TEAM IDENTIFIED 3 BOOY TRAPS IN PLACE AND 2 MOV'D OUT OF THE AREA, TEAM-HAUNSCHGC 6/m WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, DEMONSTRATING THE OTHER 3 SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES.

201525h Vic. At 977475 TEAM OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING HEAVY BACKPACKS, 3 WEARING RIFLES AND 2 WEARING STG MACHINE-GUNS, ENEMY WERE MVG EAST ON TRAIL. 1 NVA WAS CARRYING A BROWN BOX, MEASURING APPROX. 1x.2x.2x.2x.2. ENEMY SET BOX IN MIDDLE OF OPEN FIELD (VIC. 977475) AND ALL 5 MOVED INTO TREELINE. TEAM 6/m WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 45 HOSTAGE CARRIED ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY FIRING FROM TREELINE AND 2 ENEMY PRODING KIA.

202455h Vic. At 977476 THE PATROL OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND CARRYING BACKPACKS AND RIFLES AND 1 RADIO (PATROL MEMBERS STATE THE RADIO LOOKED LIKE A PRO-25), MVG EAST ON TRAIL. THE 5 NVA MEN WERE THE 3 MENTIONED IN PRECEDING SIGHTING, TWO OF THE ENEMY WENT TO VIC. 977475 AND RECOVERED BROWN BOX (ALSO DESCRIBED IN PRECEDING SIGHTING), AND ALL 5 NVA WENT WEST VIC. 977475 AND BUILT A COOKING FIRE. AT APPROX. 1034h 3 OF THE ENEMY LEFT THE GROUP AND WENT SOUTHWEST, CARRYING RIFLES AND THE RADIO, TEAM LOST TRACK OF THE 3 ENEMY. AT APPROX. 1030h TEAM 6/m ON REMAINING 5 NVA IN CLAY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO UPLAND.

0200h Vic. At patrol sighted 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING BACKPACKS AND RIFLES, MVG WEST ON TRAIL. THE TEAM 6/m AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO AIR CHART BEING IN THE AREA.

0210h Vic. At 977475 PATROL SIGHTED 1 HUTCH, 3 TUNNELS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 BUNKER. HUTCH CONSIDERED 2 RICE GRINDING STONES; 1 U.S. TYPE HELMET; 1 HURRY 14-16 RANIER; VARIOUS COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS; 1 GREEN SCREEN SHIRT; 1 TAIL ASSEMBLY FROM A 500 POUND DUG AND 1 FIRE PLACE. GOALS IN FIRE PLACE WERE STILL WARM, INDICATING THAT HUTCH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 HOURS. HUTCH MEASURED 6X6X6', ROOF WAS MADE OUT OF THATCHED BAMBOO AND WALL WERE MADE OF DIRT; APPROX. 1.2' THICK. HUTCH WAS TOO 2' INTO GROUND. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND A SLEEPING AREA INSIDE HUTCH; BIG ENOUGH FOR 20-30 PEOPLE, AND APPEARED TO BE USED IN DUG; INSIDE HOLES MEASURED 3X4X6' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 DAYS. THE BUNKER WAS STRENGTHENED WITH BAMBOO, 1.2' IN DANGER AND HAD 1.2' EARTH SURFACE. THE BUNKER MEASURED 15X5X5'.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
011730H VIC. At 994200 TEAM WAS SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL WHERE THEY RECEIVED 1 INDICATING GRENADE. (TEAM BELIEVED GRENADE WAS MK-26; DUE TO TEAM WEARING SPOON FLY). NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED. TEAM CHECKED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

011755H VIC. EC005507 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/VNA WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND BLACK FJ TROUSERS, WALK INTO ROOST. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE. TEAM MANEUVERED O/FM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

0200H VIC. At 994206 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARDBOAR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 10-12 VC/VNA IN SCHOOL DOWNTOWN. TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY CARRYING A RIFLE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR OTHER EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS.

E. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHEES AND LANTIC, GROWTH WITHIN THE PARCEL AREA WAS EXTREMELY EASY AVERAGING 1,700 METERS PER HOUR IN THE LOW GROUND. WHERE VEGETATION WAS SPARE, AND 500 METERS PER HOUR IN THE HIGH GROUND. WATER WAS PLENTY IN THE LOW GROUND, AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND HARD, LIGHT BROWN DIRT. THEM MEASURES CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSET AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 907500 (HILL 19). OP VIC. AT 907400 PROVIDES GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT'D OF VIO. AT 971479 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MOST CRABE AND 20MM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY PROMES HIT BY ARTY AND AC.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT VIO. AT 971479 WOULD BE A GOOD PERMANENT OP, AS IT PROVIDES EXCELLENT CONSTRUCTION OF AREAS WHICH CANNOT BE SEEN BY HILL 425 OR HILL 119.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS WITH RINGBROON "4" AND HOSTAGE BLOOR.

12. ENTRAPMENT COORDS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Coordination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/ST FALLOH</td>
<td>0103769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT FRANKLIN</td>
<td>2309709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL MILLER</td>
<td>2390727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL WHEELER</td>
<td>2502514</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Coordination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIC JACKSON</td>
<td>2219616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIC EVANS</td>
<td>2569103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN SCHMIDT</td>
<td>6543355</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ
  (HILL 119)
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) DM P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P03600.1G (Intelligence SUP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P03000.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Emersing Order #0220-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-2Plt-283S, 3Plt-162S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
(b) See current OPSORD
(c) Attachments: HOME

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/PA movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 01 on 25 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT7965) IR(AT8558), Extract on 03 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 72.25
   Artillery: ALL RMS WILL GO THROUGH
   QUARTZ: 30.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPAC HILLS - ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSO
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "H"
IAG OHG S-2
IAG OHG S-2
Div G-2

Confidential
OPERATION ORDER: 0220-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSgt C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN
LA NANG, RVN
051600H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AN. EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 22 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 8 PRC-25’S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNMENT HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AN ADJUST AIR ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251030H FEB70/051000H MAR70

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS WAS A PLATOON SIZE OPERATION. THE PLATOON
WAS BROKEN DOWN INTO FOUR (4) TEAMS, COFFEE TIME "A", "B", "C"
AND "D". THIS OPERATION COVERED A PERIOD OF 193.5 HOURS WITH THE
EXCEPTION OF COFFEE TIME "C" WHO COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS AND
WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO TACTICAL EMERGENCY, AND COFFEE TIME "D" WHO
WAS EXTRACTED AFTER 78.5 HOURS DUE TO TACTICAL EMERGENCY. TEAMS
HAD 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 4.0 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF HARBOR SITE,
2 SIGHTINGS OF FUNJIT PITS, 3 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 3 SIGHTINGS
OF 5 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF A BUNKER, 1 SIGHTING OF A BUNKER, HUTCH,
AND ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN POSITION, THE TEAM HAD 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING
RIFLE SHOTS, 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES AND SMELLING OF
FOOD BEING COOKED. THE TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 NVA POW,
1 NVA PRONOUNCED KIA, CAUGHT OF 1 AK-47, 1 CHI-COM GRENADE, 1 PACK
WITH APPROXIMATELY 50 LBS OF RICE. TEAM UTILIZED AO’S AND ARTY
WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAMS WERE INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAMS COFFEE TIME "B" AND
"C" WERE EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AN. TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY:
261530H VIC. AT803626 TEAM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS SPACED 30
SECONDS APART (SHOTS SOUNDED LIKE AN M-16). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE
ACTION DUE TO OTHER TEAMS IN THE AREA.
261600H VIC. AT832635 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONTAINED C-RATION CANS, BEEF CANS (U.S. TYPE) EXPENDED M-14 AND M-16 CARTRIDGES, FRENCH CIGARETTE PACKS AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES 2X2X2'. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS BY FRIENDLY PATROLS (ARVN).

270855H VIC. AT828635 TEAM OBSERVED 2 PUNJI PITS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS APART IN CENTER OF TRAIL. PUNJI PITS WERE 3X3X3' WITH PUNJI STAKES MEASURING 6-8" IN LENGTH AND MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER. PUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS OLD.

271245H VIC. AT826605 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS, CONTAINING 10 BAMBOO HOUTCHES WITH THATCHEO ROOFS AND NEGATIVE BUNKERS UNDERNEATH. HOUTCHES WERE 10X15X30' WITH A FIRE PLACE IN CENTER OF EACH HOUTCH. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 50 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 BUNKERS. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 3X3X2' AND BUNKERS WERE 6X6X1' REINFORCED WITH LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED FOR APPROXIMATELY 1-2 MONTHS.

271300H VIC. AT822631 TEAM OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN CAMP-UPLAGUE AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. THREE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING CCD.

271430H VIC. AT825635 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NATURAL CAVES 10X20X5'. 1 CAVE HAD 3 PUNJI STAKES (SHARPENED BAMBOO) APPROXIMATELY 3' IN LENGTH AND 1-2" IN DIAMETER. CAVE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

271515H VIC. AT904637 TEAM OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR PACKS STANDING IN LOW GROUND APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE IN THAT DIRECTION WHEN 100 METERS AWAY THEY HEARD MOVEMENT, WOMEN VOICES, AND CHILDREN CRYING AND POTS AND PANS BANGING TOGETHER. TEAM SUSPECTED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP AND SLOWLY MOVED IN THAT DIRECTION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS AWAY COMING UP THE TRAIL TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION CARRYING A PACK WITH NEGATIVE WEAPON. TEAM ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH AND WHEN THE ENEMY WAS WITHIN 10 METERS OF AMBUSH SITE TEAM CAPTURED SUBJECT AND PACK. TEAM CHECKED THE PACK AND FOUND APPROXIMATELY 50 LBS OF RICE, BLACK PJ'S, AND 1 CHI-CUM GRENADE (POW RELEASED TO III MAP POW COMPOUND).

271545H VIC. AT803636 TEAM BEGAN MOVING BACK TO REQUEST EXTRACTION WHEN THEY SAW 3 NVA WEARING KHAKI GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. TEAM ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS THEN MOVED BACK TO WITHDRAW TOWARDS THEIR LZ. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASING.
271615H VIC. AT 033635 TEAM NOTICED GUNSHIPS WERE RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE (TRACES ROUNDS) AND NOTIFIED GUNSHIPS. TEAM COFFEE TIME "C" WAS CLEARING EXTRACT ZONE FOR LAILER EXTRATION USING C-4 TO BLOW LOW TREES WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA FALLING OFF SIDE OF TRAIL AND ROLLED LOW EMBANKMENT (1 PRECODABLE KIA). GUNSHIPS AGAIN WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

271645H VIC. AT02639 (COFFEE TIME "C") HELICOPTER DROPPED LAILER, AND AS THE TEAM WAS GETTING ON THEY OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

280345H VIC. AT04615 TEAM OBSERVED A CAVE APPROXIMATELY 4X3X6, AND CONTAINED 1 DUNLE OF 3 BOXES AND SHEETS OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING. CAVE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS. SIGHTING WAS MADE BY COFFEE TIME "A".

281200H VIC. AT02631 (COFFEE TIME "B") TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2-3 MILE AND TRAIL APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TEAM OBSERVED 2 FUNJI PITS MEASURING 2X1X6 DEEP, 1 PIT CONTAINED FUNJI STAKES AND FALLEN DEBRIS. FUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

281230H VIC. AT019630 (COFFEE TIME "B") TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WHEN 1 MEMBER OF THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A HEAVY PACK WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME THAT THE TEAM SPOTTED HIM. ENEMY DROPPED HIS PACK AND WAS OBSERVED FLEEING NORTH DOWN THE TRAIL. TEAM PICKED UP THE PACK AND IT CONTAINED APPROXIMATELY 50 LBS OF RICE, 2 CANS OF SARDINES, 1 HAMMOCK, AND 3 CANS OF POWDERED MILK (MADE IN CALIFORNIA "CAL-BEST").

281245H VIC. AT019630 (COFFEE TIME "B") TEAM HAD MOVED APPROXIMATELY 20-30 METERS TO THE WEST WHEN THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47'S). NVA SPOTTED THE TEAM APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AND TURNED AND RAN TO THE EAST. TEAM MOVED OFF OF THE TRAIL TO THE NORTH FOR APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS AND FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES 3X2X2. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT BREAKING THROUGH THE BRUSH APPROXIMATELY 40-50 METERS, WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM AND STAYED TO EAST OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH. MOVEMENT CONTINUED APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION.
DECLASSIFIED

1STLT ALFORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

281100H VTC. AT804615 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "D") OBSERVED 2 CAVES 4X4X6' CONTAINED 7X11 MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 4 RPG-2 ROUNDS, 1X37 MM MORTAR ROUND. CAVES WERE MADE UNDER LARGE BOULDERS. TEAM DESTROYED ORDURANCE BY USING C-4.

281530H VTC. AT816634 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "B") STOPPED AND WAS TRYING TO GET COMMUNICATION WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNK. SIZE OF ENEMY MOVING THROUGH BRUSH APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED AO. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND CHECKED OUT THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281350H VTC. AT816634 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "B") HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH WHEN THEY CAME UNDER MODERATE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY. TEAM THEN MOVED BACK INTO HARBOUR SITE. ENEMY WERE CONSIDERED TO BE RECONING BY FIRE. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

281630H VTC. AT816634 (COFFEE TIME "B") AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND MADE THREE STRAFING RUNS OVER THE ENEMY'S POSITION AND ON THE 3RD RUN ENEMY CONVINCED FIRING AT THE AO AND STARTED MOVING IN CLOSER TO TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY NOT KNOWING TEAM'S EXACT LOCATION.

281700H VTC. AT816634 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "B") WAS MOVING TO THE NORTH UNDER THE NOISE OF THE AO AND TEAM THEN CAME UNDER MODERATE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) FROM APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS TO THEIR (TEAM) NORTH. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-79, AND THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH ROUNDS IMPACTING WITHIN 200 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION. 2 AOS ARRIVED ON STATION AND COMMENCE WORKING OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NORTH.

281515H VTC. AT816634 (COFFEE TIME "B") GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND COMMENCED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

281830H VTC. AT803627 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "B") HEARD VOICES AND SMELLED FOG BEING COOKED APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SMOG AND NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 OF 8 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (L)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OF NAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
011200H VIC. AT TEAM (COFFEE TIME "B") OBSERVED A BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 600X100 METERS. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 6 HOOTCHES 7X4X3' WITH DUNKERS UNDERNEATH MEASURING 7X4X3'. REINFORCED WITH LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH 5-6" OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. EACH HOOTCH CONTAINED A FIRE PLACE IN CENTER OF EACH. TEAM OBSERVED 30 MAN MADE CAVES UNDERNEATH LARGE BOULIERS MEASURING 3X4X4'. TEAM FOUND 1 AK-47 (SERIAL NUMBER 918690), 3 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S, 2 SETS OF GREEN UTILITIES HANGING ON A CLOTHES LINE. CLOTHES WERE WET AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WASHED ON A MATTER OF MINUTES. 9 (TIN) WASH TANS, BASE CAMP PRESENTLY BEING USED BY UNKNOWN OF ENEMY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO GET COMMUNICATIONS.

011205H VIC. AT869623 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "A") OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING DOWN A RAVINE IN A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION FROM BASE CAMP. ENEMY WAS APPROXIMATELY 50-75 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

021715H VIC. AT803621 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "A") HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT (SOUND LIKE SKS) FIRED APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

031403H VIC. AT809628 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "A") OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM TRIED TO CALL FIRE MISSION THROUGH VESPER BELLS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

041900H VIC. AT809629 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "L") OBSERVED 1 DUNKER, 1 HOOTCH, AND 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN POSITION SPACED APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS APART. HOOTCH 10X10X6', WITH THATCHED ROOF AND CONTAINED A SMALL COOKING POT. DUNKER WAS 10X5X6', REINFORCED WITH LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION CONSISTED OF PIT IN A CIRCULAR 7' IN DIAMETER, 1' DEEP. PIT HAS RAISED PLATFORM IN BOTTOM 3' WIDE AND 7' HIGH. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS.

050730H VIC. AT808631 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "A") OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY TOPS AND BLACK PJ'S BOTTOMS. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE. ENEMY WE'RE OBSERVED MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO EXTRACTION.
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDE AND ROLLING IN THE LOW GROUNDS WITH CANOPY OF 40-70' THICK AND VERY THIN IN SOME AREAS DUE TO AREA BEING DEPOLLITATED. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS, THORN/BIARR BUSHES. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUNDS AND STREAMS WERE CONSIDERED TO BE SEASONAL. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN THE HIGH GROUNDS AND ANL MODERATE TO EASY IN THE LOW GROUNDS, TEAM AVERAGE 150 METER IN THE HIGH GROUNDS AND 200-300 METERS IN THE LOW GROUNDS FOR A RECON PATROL; ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, BOBCATS, DEER, WATER BUFFALO'S, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF HARD REL CLAY. STREAMS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: COFFEE TIME "A" INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT808627, GOOD 1 CH-46, MEASURING 50X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2 ELEPHANT GRASS AND STUMPS, WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. COFFEE TIME "D" INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT795535 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1-2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. COFFEE TIME "G" INSERT LZ VIC. AT807650 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X15' WITH HARD CLAY SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT802639 FAIR LADDER ZONE. COFFEE TIME "E" INSERT LZ VIC. AT807650 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X15' WITH HARD CLAY SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT816634 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT803602 RUNNING WEST TO EAST, 3' WIDE, HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. AT819624 TO AT816603 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG RIDGE LINES AND SADDLES, WITH NUMEROUS SMALL SECONDARY TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. MAIN TRAIL WAS 3-4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. AT810628, RUNNING EAST TO WEST 2-3' WIDE, AND LIGHT USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. AT809629 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS DUE TO LEAF FALL ON TRAIL. TRAIL VIC. AT807650 TO AT802649 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS DUE TO TRAIL BE COVERED WITH LEAF FALL FROM DEPOLLITATION. TRAIL VIC. AT803639 TO AT804636, RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 1-2' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME.

OP'S: OP VIC. AT812624 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND WEST. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER Dellen.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA POW, 1 NVA PROBABLY NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 2 PACKS, TEAM DESTROYED CHI-COM GRENADE, 7X62MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 1X32 MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 1 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 4 RPG-2 ROUNDS.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE AREA APPEARS TO BE HEAVILY CONCENTRATED WITHIN THE AREA, AND THERE IS NO SET PATTERN IN ENEMY'S MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ACRE, ALL GUN SIGHTS WERE OUTSTANDING. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT HE ARRANGED APPROXIMATELY 40 FIRE MISSIONS AND ONLY 2 FIRE MISSES, ACHIEVED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

COFFEE TIME "A"

CPL GUNKEL 2287403
LCPL KNUTSON 2505219
LCPL CARLSON 2513032
LCPL BERNET 2575495
LCPL GLOVER 2503745
PFC CALWELL 2552134

COFFEE TIME "B"

CPL LARKINS 2421410
LCPL HOWMAN 2530283
LCPL VOYMAN 2505099
LCPL WATSON 2588807
PFC PACK 2578419
LCPL GULLEY 2538537

COFFEE TIME "C"

2ND LT FITZSIMMONS 0109842
LCPL CONNOLLY 2521596
PFC JONES 2524286
PFC ALLEN 2544251
LCPL TACKETT 2524067
PFC TWOHORSES 2530960

COFFEE TIME "L"

1STLT ALLOR 0107642
LCPL LEGUYER 2518784
LCPL MARTINEZ 2461162
LCPL DAVIS 2509027
PFC KENNEDY 2575967
LCPL GRAYSON 2507976
1STLT ALLORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS:

- O = INSERT LZ
- X = EXTRACT LZ
- Indicates insert and extract LZ

COFFEE TIME "A"

COFFEE TIME "B"

COFFEE TIME "C"

COFFEE TIME "D"

LCWNGRALE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
Call Sign: DATE RLM B-3/PLT-3S

1. Situation: 
   (a) See current INTELL
   (b) See current ORIG
   (c) Attachments: }.15

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LST 401 on 28 Feb; insert haven UL(241555) LR(24 1868). 
   Extract on Ch Larch within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 54.25
   Artillery: ALL F.A.S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDAL VTA 56.85

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three card(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Reln.: WASKINS SHELLS-ZULU

W. C. Greacen

Distribution:
Co, 11th AI
Div PO
Recon G-3
Co, Co. 13
HQ C2 LST S-2
HQ C2 C2 S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
0. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. BRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   - SEI. EPAOLO 2454902
   - PFC HOUSEN 2560906
   - CPL M.LUZER 2527004
   - PFC WILLSEY 2592045
   - CPL. JONES 2510022
   - LOL. HARRILL 2540017
   - IN. TURNER 1054372

PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

END OF REPORT

EMBARGO TO UNCLASSIFY AFTER 5 MONTHS

LOST NAVPATH 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER 0229-70
PATROL: IN THE PAIN, CO. "B"
SUBORDINATE: SSgt C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN
DA NANG, RVN
051145H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251a, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011015H/051115H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SHOOTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 40-60' CANYON AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 9-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL DUSHEES, BRUSH, SMALL TREES, GRASS AND DOLLERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY, AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN YEAR ROUND STREAMS. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK DEERS, BOB CATS, WILD BOARS, CHICKENS, AND DUCKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BANKS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. Z0100643 WAS A POOR HOVERING ZONE ON A 20-30 DEGREE SLOPE WITH 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. Z0159645 WAS A GOOD 18X18 MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NONE WITH ZULU.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IHE 2 NAVY 5600 40

DECLASSIFIED

A.34
Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-1stPlt-23

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS & PER'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 28 Feb; insert Haven UL(2G1550)UL(2G1747) Extract on 04 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and vrb-l.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Hz
   Alt: 4 974.25
   RINGER: "1" 56.6

       This leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Com immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS SIERRA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SPA (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "X" (2)
HQ MAC 1ST S-2 (2)
HQ MAC 2ND S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-35
011J45H VIC. 20147/7C TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP MEASURING 125X30 METERS CONTAINING 12 HOCHES WITH THATCHED ROOFS. FRAMES WERE TIED TOGETHER WITH CEM WIRE. HOCHES MEASURED 7X5X5' AND ROOFS WERE BUILT AT GROUND LEVEL. 4 HOCHES HAD SIDES MISSING AND 8 HOCHES HAD SIDES ENCLOSED. A HOECH CONTAINED 2 SLEEPERS MEASURING 2X2X3', HOCHES WERE BUILT AROUND THE SIDE OF A HILL AND CONTAINED A SLEEPER, DIG INTO THE SIDE OF THE HILL, MEASURING 3X2X3', EACH HOECH CONTAINED A TABLE, 2X1X1" AND 1 FINISHED BENCH 12X1X1". THE TEAM FOUND 3 M-61 CARTIERS 21' HIGH AND 5/8" IN DIAMETER. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH THE BASE CAMP WAS 2-3' WIDE AND RUNNING IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION.

011J60H VIC. 20140/7S THE TEAM HEARD 2-3 VOICES APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO VEGETATION AND TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM.

012300H VIC. 20147/44 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE CHOPPING WOOD APPROX. 300-300 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM.

012400H VIC. 20145/73 TEAM HEARD 2 OR 3 VOICES APPROX. 75 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING ANY COMM AND MOVING OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH.

012600H VIC. 20153/73 TEAM FOUND A WELL PACKED TRAIL 6-7' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. TEAM OBSERVED 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS, INDICATING MOVEMENT IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 FILES OF HUMAN EXPLOSION IN CENTER OF TRAIL assertion to BE 2-3 HOURS OLD.

021000H VIC. 20154/76 TEAM FOUND 1 CAN OF 127 MM ROUNDS (FRASER ROUNDS). CAN WAS OF LIGHT GAUGE WITH MEASURING 10X3X5". THE TEAM TOOK 3 ROUNDS AND BURIED THE CAN AND REMAINING ROUNDS.

022000H VIC. 20154/76 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP MEASURING 250X150 METERS. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 12 HOCHES MEASURING 15X10', AND A TUNNEL COMPLEX. TUNNEL COMPLEX HAD BEEN CAVED IN FROM AIR STRIKES AND WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

022300H VIC. 20154/76 THE TEAM HEARD A SINGLE HELICOPTER, FLYING IN A VALLEY, APPROX. 400-500 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. HELICOPTER FELL IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION, AND APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES LATER FELL BACK TO THE SOUTH. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO GET COMMUNICATION WITH COM TO VERIFY FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.
DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MAN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NOTE
   C. COOK AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25's, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 2 GYMNASTS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED
   Hiations to RECON possible VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTEGRATION AND BE
   PREPARED TO CALL AND AUDIT AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201400/031400

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1
   NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 7
   ROCKETS BEING FIRED, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICE CALLING, 3 INCIDENTS OF
   HEARING VOICES AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT. TEAM FOUND 1 ALUMINUM
   CAN CONTAINING 12.7 MM ROUNDS. THE TEAM ALSO HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A
   SINGLE HELICOPTER FLYING IN THEIR AREA. FOR APPROX. 5-10 MINUTES, THE TEAM
   MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM ALSO UTILIZED 1 40
   WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSTRUCTED BY INSTRUCTOR AND
   EXTRACTED BY A LANDING WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

202400 VICT. 201549 VICT THE TEAM WAS IN THEIR ELABORATE SITE WHEN THEY HEARD
WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 6 ROCKETS PASSING OVER THEIR POSITION. 3 ROCKETS CAME OVER
TEAM'S LOCATION IN A WEST TO EAST DIRECTION AND WERE FIRED WITHIN A 5 MINUTE
TIME PERIOD. THE SECOND 3 ROCKETS WERE FIRED FROM THE WEST. ALL ROCKETS WERE
FIRED WITHIN A 15 MINUTE PERIOD. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT
BEING ABLE TO PULLポイント EXACT LOCATION.

003309 VICT. 201549 VICT TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A ROCKET GOING OVER
THEIR POSITION FROM THE EAST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING
ABLE TO PULL POINT EXACT LOCATION.

TAGE 1 OF 4

DECLASSIFIED
022130H VIC. 23155470 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX. 15 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR HARBOUR SITE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM WITH CLAY-PIPES.

0230H VIC. 23155470 TEAM HEARD VOICES OF AN ESTIMATED 5 VC/NVA (1 FEMALE) TALKING LOUDLY, APPROX. 25 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. THE ENEMY SCOTTERED FOR APPROX. 30 MINUTES, IN FRONT OF TEAM'S POSITION AND MOVED SOUTHEAST, OUT OF THE AREA. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING COMM WITH CLAY-PIPES, THEN CHECKED ON THE AREA AND FOUND 1 SMALL FIREPLACE AND 2 PIECES OF GREEN UTILITY SHIELDS.

03040V VIC. 20154403 THE PATROL WAS TAKING A BREAK IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION WHERE THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY GEAR, SANDALS, AND CARRYING A HEAVY PACK. THE TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM THEN RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2VC/NVA, 10 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM RETURNED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE, RESULTING IN ENEMY BREAKING CONTACT AND FLEEING FROM THE AREA. TEAM REQUESTED AC. THE TEAM TOOK THE PACK FROM THE DEAD NVA. PACK CONTAINED 1 GALLON CAN OF SOY BEAN OIL (DONATED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES), 16 SMALL 3 LBS BAGS OF RICE, 12 BAGS OF CANDY, 1 SMALL COOKING POT, 2 FUSING FUSES AND PERSONAL CLOTHING. AC (HOSTAGE TURTLE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-100' EARPIT CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THICK BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NEGATIVE WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RABBIT ANIMALS, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND COVER CONSISTED OF LIME BROWN CLAY AND DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE DRY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSET LZ VIC. 2314293 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROX. 40X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF食物 CORDSERS. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM THE NORTH. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY A LADER, VIC. 2315199, TRAIL VIC. 23154403 RUNNING N-S, APPROX. 5' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH CLAY-PIPES AND WAGE BARRED. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 MINOR WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY'S PATH OF MOVEMENT WAS IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION, AND TRAILS WITHIN THE AREA APPEAR TO BE HEAVILY USED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH HOSTAGE TURTLE

12. CONCLUDING COMMENTS: NONE

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sergeant</th>
<th>CPL Norris</th>
<th>CPL Corzine</th>
<th>L CPL Peterson</th>
<th>L CPL Hugon</th>
<th>L CPL Hammie</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Castaneda</td>
<td>24350 39</td>
<td>249 2676</td>
<td>249 3603</td>
<td>251 9519</td>
<td>252 956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ

X - EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION C.L.E.A. 50224-70

Co y No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
24/7/70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 63H0 IV
(b) Map 03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 03000.1G (Intelligence REP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Enlarging Order 50224-70

Call Sign: BEL MOC DAY E-I-P16-15

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTRUSION
   (b) See current OPERATIONS & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: INSTR

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VN troop movement or area infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Insert LZ hq on (L10308) 1000 hrs. Assist on (E3308) within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 155.0

Artillery: All 105MM Artillery

"QUIZ" 7215

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days' worth of shackles. Shackles will be turned in upon immediate departure.

Radio Relay: 11Mar corps - 1st Mar

W. C. Gregson
1st RECON on SEC FILES

By direction

30270

CO, 11th MAR
CO, 26th MAR
DIV 3300
Recon 3-3
CO, Co. "E"
DIV 2/5 RVN 3-2
MV/13 C.S. 3-2
DIV S-2

Distribution:

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
071000H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021000H/070900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 1 NVA BODY IN A CAVE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 2
   SIGHTINGS OF HARBOR SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE COMPLEX, 1 SIGHT-
   ING OF A CAVE, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A WELL USED TRAIL WITH FOOTPRINTS.
   TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS. THE TEAM CALLED 7 FIRE MISSIONS WITH
   EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 10 Hootches AND 2 BUNKERS
   BEING DESTROYED AND 3 Hootches AND 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED. THE TEAM WAS
   INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   021630H VIC. AT 819630 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP WITH 7X50'S.
   BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS AND CONTAINED
   3 Hootches, 2 BUNKERS, AND 1 CLOTHES LINE WITH A PARACHUTE HANGING
   ON IT. TEAM BELIEVES THAT BASE CAMP IS PRESENTLY BEING USED, DUE TO
   TEAM OBSERVING THE PARACHUTE AND 15 MINUTES LATER THE PARACHUTE
   WAS MISSING AND TEAM OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE BLUE SWEAT SHIRTS
   HANGING WHERE THE PARACHUTE WAS. Hootches WERE MADE OUT OF TREES
   WITH THATCHED ROOFS. 1 Hootch MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 20X10X8',
   7 Hootches MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 8X6X7' AND BUNKERS WERE 6X4
   WITH 1-3' VENTILATION SHAFTS AND BUNKERS WERE BUILT UNDERNEATH
   LARGE ROCKS. TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE
   OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 Hootches AND 1 DUNKER COMPLETELY DESTROYED.
   3 Hootches AND 1 DUNKER BADLY DAMAGED.
021635H VIC. AT815672 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP WITH 7X50'S. BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 5 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS. HOOTCHES 6X6X6' WITH THATCHED ROOFS. BUNKERS WERE 4' HIGH AND 5' WIDE WITH ENTRANCE 3' HIGH AND 2' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED A FENCE 3' HIGH AND APPROXIMATELY 10' IN LENGTH. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TEAM CALLED 4 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS RESULTING IN 5 HOOTCHES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 1 BUNKER SLIGHTLY DAMAGED.

041630H VIC. AT810668 TEAM OBSERVED A HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE. TRAIL WAS HARD PACK WITH APPROXIMATELY 12 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS (3 SETS OF BOOT PRINTS, 5 SETS OF BARE FEET, 4 SETS OF SANDALS). FOOTPRINTS INDICATED MOVEMENT WAS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

050900H VIC. AT818668 TEAM OBSERVED A CAVE COMPLEX MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 25 CAVES MEASURING 20X10X5'. TEAM OBSERVED A FIRE PLACE IN EACH CAVE AND TEAM OBSERVED 8 RACKS, MADE OUT OF SMALL TREE SAPLINGS AND THIN PIECES OF AMMO BOXES. RACKS WERE 7' IN LENGTH AND 4' WIDE AND TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. TEAM OBSERVED 2 POST IN EACH CAVE TO TIE HAMMOCKS TO, AND NUMEROUS SLEEPING AREAS MADE OUT OF LEAVES AND SMALL TREE BRANCHES. TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS C-RATION BOXES THROUGHOUT THE AREA. COMPLEX CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROXIMATELY 80-100 PEOPLE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH BY SMALL GROUPS OF APPROXIMATELY 15-20 PEOPLE.

051130H VIC. AT817670 TEAM OBSERVED A CAVE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 7X7X6' CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5-6 PEOPLE WITH A FIRE PLACE AND 5 SLEEPING AREAS MADE OUT OF LEAVES AND SMALL TREE BRANCHES. CAVE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS DUE TO COALS STILL BEING WARM.

051400H VIC. AT828671 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2 CAVES 20X10X8'. CAVES WERE LOCATED UNDER LARGE DOUMLERS. EACH CAVE CONTAINED A FIRE PIT AND PIECES OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS.

061300H VIC. AT830675 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA BOLY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND WEARING A BLUE SWEAT SHIRT. BOLY WAS LOCATED IN A CAVE MEASURING 4X4X5'. BOLY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR APPROXIMATELY 4 MONTHS. TEAM FOUND 1 NVA CANTEEN LYING NEAR BOLY.
061500H VIC. AT826679 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 100X100 METERS WITH A STREAM APPROXIMATELY 10' SOUTH OF HARBOR SITE. TEAM OBSERVED 5 LEAN-TO FRAMES MEASURING 5X5X4' AND 8 FIRE PITS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA, CIGARETTE PACKS AND 1 PIECE OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING. HARBOR SITE HAD 1 TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH CENTER OF HARBOR SITE IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION, 2' WIDE. HARBOR SITE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS AND THORN/THISTLE BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND TEAM MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, AND BIRDS. INSECTS WERE MOSTLY MOSQUITOS AND SPIDERS. GROUND CONSISTED OF HARD SAND AND ROCKS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT807650 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE ON AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT828678 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X70 METERS WITH SMALL TREE STUMPS 1-2' HIGH WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. (LZ CLEARED BY THE TEAM) SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT810668 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. STREAM: STREAM VIC. AT830673 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 20 METERS WIDE AND 2-3' DEEP IN VIC. AT830673 AND IS FOLTABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELL'S AND POOR TO NONE WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY'S TREND OF MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY IN AN EAST DIRECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH QUIZMASTER AND SERVICE MAN.

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
<th>Serial No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2ndLT</td>
<td>HOFF</td>
<td>0111172</td>
<td>2558601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>ROBINSON</td>
<td>2535925</td>
<td>5639120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>FELTON</td>
<td>2563515</td>
<td>2473925</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.10
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ
--- TRAILS
Ref: (a) Exp(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6543-11
(b) Intel P0800.4
(c) 1stMarDiv3 P3980.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv3 P00300.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0225-70

Call Sign: ELDORADO B-2Plt-38

1. Situation:
   (a) See current LTSU's
   (b) See current OPSU's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 March; insert HAVEN UL(ZC0587) IR(ZC0981).
   Extract on 05 March within same HAVEN. Coordinating instructions are con-
   tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 74-35

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackles. Shackles Sheets will be turned into CO
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VAPOR BILLS -

\[ Signature \]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
HAG OME S-2 (2)
HAG OME C-3 S-2 (2)
Div C-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER 0225-70
PATROL: EXPEDITE STATE, "A" CO. DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R.A. JELKIN 0915H 3 MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014 SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 7 1ST, 1 CSN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 8X30
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/030900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 17.5 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 USMC KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME HELIS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVER OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY:
021930H VIC. 20051362 TEAM WAS IN A 360 DEGREES DEFENSIVE HARBOUR SITE, WHEN TEAM HEARD CLICKING SOUNDS MADE BY VOICES AND MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS EAST OF TEAM POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVEMENT CONTINUED FOR APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES AND THEN STOPPED.

021945H VIC. 20051362 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM POSITION AND HEARD VOICES TO THE EAST. AT0000H AS DARKNESS SET IN MOVEMENT CAME CLOSER TO TEAM POSITION. EVERY TIME A TEAM MEMBER WOULD MOVE A CORRESPONDING MOVE WOULD COME FROM THE ENEMY.
022000H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS TO THE SOUTH AND EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT FIRST TEAM HEARD SMOKE OR NOISE THEN HEARD LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY WAILING IN STREAM BED. TEAM NOTED SNIPER DOLL AND THEN CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH ROCKS IN VARIOUS DIRECTIONS TOWARDS EURIC. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AT TARGET APPROXIMATELY 400M.

022100H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM HEARD SOMEONE FALL IN STREAM BED APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HEARD SNIPER GUNFIRE AND THEN HEARD LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY WAILING. TEAM SAW SNIPER DOLL IN CENTER OF HARBOUR SITE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION TO TARGETS IN VARIOUS DIRECTIONS. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AT TARGET APPROXIMATELY 400M.

022300H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM RECEIVED 5-6 CHI-COM GRENADES FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED FIRE TO UNIVERSITY VIA 1 USB WIA (MINOR). TEAM REQUESTED AOS.

030015H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHI-COM GRENADES HITTING OPPOSITE SIDE OF HARBOUR SITE. TEAM MEMBERS TOOK COVER. TEAM RETURNED FIRE TO TARGETS IN VARIOUS DIRECTIONS. TEAM NOTIFIED SHADOW THAT HE WAS TAKING FIRE.

030030H VIC. ZC051862 AIR SUPPORT (SHADOW) ARRIVED ON STATION.

030100H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM TRIED TO MARK THEIR POSITION WITH SMOKE/LIGHT BUT WERE NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM THEN SHOT UP A PENCIL LIGHT AND THEN TOSSED SMALL AMMUNITION FIRE (81MM 3-10 ROUNDS FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE NORTH APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS. SHADOW MADE PASS FROM THE EAST TO WEST AND RETURNED FIRE FROM STRAIGHT TO TEAM. TEAM NOTIFIED SHADOW THAT HE WAS TAKING FIRE.

030145H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM FIRED 3 PENCIL FLARES AT SHADOW'S REQUEST. TEAM THEN TOSSED SMALL AMMUNITION FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST APPROXIMATELY 30-50 METERS.

030200H VIC. ZC051862 SHADOW WENT OFF STATION AND TEAM COULD NOT位於 APPROXIMATELY 20-25 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS TAKING COVER THROUGH THE WILDFIRES.

030220H VIC. ZC051862 STINGER ARRIVED ON STATION AND TEAM FIRED 3 PENCIL FLARES TO MARK THEIR POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
030300H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM MARKED EMPTY POSITION BY Firing SMALL ARMS TRIGGERED ROUNDS TO EAST NORTH AND SOUTH AND TEAM TOOK SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS TO THE NORTH AND EAST OF TEAM POSITION.

030315H VIC. ZC051962 TEAM USED C-4 TO MARK TEAMS POSITION FOR STINGER. 032CH TEAM TOOK SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM EXTINGUISHED C-4 RESULTING IN EMPTY FIRE CHASING.

030330H VIC. ZC051362 TEAM MARKED EMPTY POSITION WITH M-14 W/F GRENADE. EMNMY MOVEMENT CONTINUED TO INCREASE AS IF TO SURROUND TEAM. TEAM THREW 20 M-26 GRENADES (3 DUGS). EMNMY WITH DRAW SLOWLY TO THE EAST. TEAM FIRED M-79 HAT ROUNDS IN 360 DEGREES.

030345H VIC. ZC051362 SHADOW WORKED OVER THE AREA TO THE NORTH EAST WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. 0400H EMNMY MOVEMENT CLOSED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, HELIOPHILA RASK, THORN BUSHES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGE 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A TACTIC PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWNISH-RED CLAY, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC033856 GOOD 1 CH-46 WITH HARD LIFT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC033863 PALS 1 CH-46, TAIL OUT LZ CONSISTING OF OLD BOMB CRATER WITH CITY SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. COVER COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE EMNMY: 2 USING WIA, 1 TAN WIA (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF WIA'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THE NORMLIN SLOPE VIC. ZC059369 SHOULD BE CHECKED FOR INTENDED USE.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1) LOW PAGES TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OF DATE DATED 5500.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH ROAD TEST DUE TO GUNS BEING UNABLE TO ADJUST.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>ARMIREZ</td>
<td>2413820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>RIED</td>
<td>2527323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>DUFOAM</td>
<td>2519689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>FUNK</td>
<td>2493027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS</td>
<td>HUNTER</td>
<td>2520553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>JOHNSTON</td>
<td>2511057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>ALSTON</td>
<td>2553822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN3</td>
<td>DAWLEY</td>
<td>5397209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

- O - INSERT LZ
- X - EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (1)
DO NOT MAKE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPHAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) 7m0 PG3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 03800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 00300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Enwiring Under 00226-70

PAL JOEY

Call Sign: FULLY COVER D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current L/TSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PTL'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VT/VNA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 March; insert Haven: UL(ZC069) LR(ZC070).
Extract on 05 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (c) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL HU'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCAUDAVIA 56,65

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shake sheet. Shake sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -

Radio Relay: VIETNAM LILLS -
OPERATION ORDER: 0226-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. "J"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE EN.
LA NANG, RVN
051300H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON
   ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000H/051200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT
   OF HEARING 5 RIFLE SHOTS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES APART.
   THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME
   MEANS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      021700H VIC. ZC025605 TEAM HEARD 5 RIFLE (SKS) SHOTS FIRED
      AND SPACED APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES APART APPROXIMATELY 1400
      METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION.
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-80' THIN DOUBLE
      CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS,
      BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND LARGE BOULLERS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND
      TEAM AVERAGE 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE
      WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK
      DIRT. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, BIRDS, TEAM OBSERVED
      3 LARGE ELEPHANTS IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC066602, GOOD
   1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ CLEARED BY THE TEAM AND CON-
   SISTED OF TREES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC055606
   RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST, 4' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE
   BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. ZC0541604 RUNNING
   NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 4' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN
   USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. ZC062595 RUNNING NORTH TO
   SOUTH, 4' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST
   MONTH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
LOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW
PREPRINT 2500.10

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: TRAIL VIC. ZG047610, RUNNING NORTH-WEST TO SOUTHEAST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. ZG033607, RUNNING WEST TO EAST, 4' WIDE AND APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SEIRRA EXCEPT IN THE VIC. ZG036607, TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH WHIP ANTENNA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ANOTHER PATROL SHOULD BE SENT INTO THE AREA IN VIC. ZG025605, DUE TO TEAM HEARING RIFLE SHOTS FROM WITHIN THAT AREA AND BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE REPORTER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>DIAZ</td>
<td>2077419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>WILEY</td>
<td>2523334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>GANZA</td>
<td>2536328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LCPL KEMPE 2562796
LCPL FREEMAN 2500716
LCPL MCGOWAN 2193436

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

[Diagram of patrol route]

DECLASSIFIED

ENVELOPE (3)

INFORMAL TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0228-70

Ref: (c) Map(a), Vietnam, Sheet(c), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000-4
(c) IstMarDiv P3800-5 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstMarDiv P003000-2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Raising Order #0228-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
25105010 Feb. 1970

Call Sign: WARCLOUD D-3Plt-25

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUMS & PER'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arm
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity. With special mission to replace SID's in assigned Haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ "HOL on 01 March; insert Haven UL (AT369) LR (AT5667),
   Extract on 05 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are con­
   tained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL MUS WILL GO THROUGH
   RIGERROM 73.1
   In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPAC BILLS -

W. C. OBIEASON
by direct 36TH RECON BN SAG FILES

31370

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0228-70
PATROL: WARCLOUD CO. "B"
LEADER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7C14 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, SENSOR DEVICES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROC
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO EX
   PLACE SILS IN ASSIGNED HAVEN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000/041315H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM COMPLETED ASSIGNED MISSION BY IMPLANTING SILS IN VIC. AT 04:47 TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP OFF HILL 270 WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-12' CONSISTING OF FEW VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A HECO PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL AND IT WAS LOCATED IN THE LOW GROUNDS IN OIL RICE PAUWIE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN CLAY AND HURL ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES AND SOFT IN THE LOW GROUNDS. STREAM CONSISTED OF MUD BOTTOMS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 365682 (HILL 270) MEASURING 400X100 METERS AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4 CH-46's. LZ CONSISTED OF STEEL MATTINGS AND SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS.

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION CON’T: MISS: 12 CAPTURED OF KILLING 6 CH-46’S LOCATED VIC. AT818675, CONSISTING OF 6-12' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. MARK CORRECTIONS. TRAIL VIC. AT8175676 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. AT81556786 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. AT81556776 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. AT81556792 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY, VESPER BELLS AND HIDE 27C.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN HIS HAVENS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCCLAIN 2102066
LCPL DAVIDSON 2512711
FC GIBSON 2535699
LCPL BOOGER 2523686

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
1. Situation: (a) See current EURCOM '73
(b) See current EURCOM & PER's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAW movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity and also to destroy enemy exchange discovered by team L.A. THIS.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 27 Feb; insert haven W.L. (C1381)-L. (C1379). Extract-TED-within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: LRG, Alt: 35-3
   Artillery: ALL ATS WILL GO THROUGH
   RO2: GT 72.35

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of Shackle Sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comms immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VISIST B3/D-E-X-RAY

Distribution:
- CO, Aechal
- Div FSOC
- Recon 5-3
- CO, C0, "AC"
- H.G. "AC" 3-2
- H.G. "AC" 3-2
- Div 6-2

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, Republic of Vietnam
261525H Feb 1970

Declasified

UNCLASSIFIED
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
LA NANG, RVN
012000H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 23 NFL, 2 USN
   b. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NA
   c. GUN AND ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT: 4 .30-.50 MORTAR, 1 7X50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 MK-79's, 2 CLAYMORSES, 1 M60 MACHINE GUN, 150 LBS CAT-4

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEY OPERATIONS NEAR YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR MAKE INFRASPECTS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTillery ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND ALSO TO DESTROY ENEMY ORDNANCE DISCOVERED BY TEAM TIME.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010300H/011900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYMPTOMS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT. TEAM CHECKED OUT TUNNEL COMPLEX RECOVERED IN CAPTURE OF A SOVIET 7.62MM CARBINE RIFLES (MODEL 1944) THE TEAM COMPLETED ASSIGNED MISSION BY DESTROYING ORDNANCE DISCOVERED BY RECONNAISSANCE TEAM "TIME." THE TEAM INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM FOUND TWO PRIEST GRAVES CONTAINING 2 NVA BODIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY:
   
   010930H VIC. Z0163801 TEAM OBSERVED 1 PUNJI PIT 5' DEEP, 3' WIDE, AND 2' LONG IN CENTER OF TRAIL. PUNJI PIT CONTAINED PUNJI STAKES MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 3' IN LENGTH. STAKES AND PUNJI IT APPARENT TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD.
   
   011500H VIC. Z0160797 TEAM OBSERVED THE FOLLOWING ENEMY ORDNANCE AND WAITING (WAITING SENT TO ITT): 7X82MM MORTAR SHELL WITHOUT FUSES, 1 60MM MORTAR SHELL WITHOUT FUSE, 22 BOXES OF AK-47 ROUNDS (BOXES WERE 14" IN LENGTH, 5" IN WIDHT, 6" IN HEIGHT) AND BOXES WERE MADE OUT OF LIGHT GAUGE TIN, 10 RPG-2 ROUNDS WITHOUT FUSES, 3 RPG-7 ROUNDS WITH BOOSTERS, 6X120MM MORTAR SHELLS WITHOUT BOOSTERS, 2X122MM ROCKETS WITH BOOSTER SECTIONS, 1X106 RECOILLESS ROCKETS STILL PACKED IN TIN CASINGS, 1 SEAL CAN OF PULL FRACTION FUSES (CAN 5" IN DIAMETER, 3" IN HEIGHT)

   b. TERRAIN:
   
   PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

   UNCLASSIFIED

   ENCLOSURE (5)

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
   6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

   DECLASSIFIED
1ST PACK
IMPRESSION, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE MAL. OL150CH VIC. ZC160797 CON'T: 13 SOVIET DEFENSIVE
EXPLOSIVE FRAGMENTATION GRENADES (MODEL P-1) WITH PLASTIC FUSE
FLAGS, 10+ UNFIREABLE FUSES, TEAM DESTROYED ENEMY VIOLANCE BY
BLOWING IT UP WITH 1/2 C-4 BOLTS OF C-4.

ZC16009 VIC. ZC160796 TEAM CHECKED OUT TUNNEL COMPLEX AND
FOUND 1 BOX UNDERNEATH MEASURING 3X3X4 REINFORCED
WITH 4X4X3 4" IN DIAMETER. TEAM FOUND 1X140 MM ROCKET ROUND,
60 AMMUNITION OF SOVIET MA194 LANCE CARTRIDGES (7.62MM), 2 CLAY
PROJECTING MORTAR SHELLS HEAVY GAS HANGELS (SKELETON), 1 METAL BUCKET
PITCH, 1 SUIT CASE (HOT), 1 SUIT CASE (HOT), 1 SUIT CASE (HOT), NUMEROUS TIN CANS, AND
TOWEL. TEAM BURNED DOWN 5 HOUSICTS AND THREW M-26 GRENADES
BLOWING TUNNELS PARTIALLY DESTROYED. TEAM Brought BACK
1X30MM ROUND. TEAM OBSERVED 2 HASTILY DUG GRAVES CONTAINING
2 BODIES. TEAM OBSERVED MUD BLOOD ON BODIES.

ZC16306 VIC. ZC160796 TEAM CHECKED OUT TUNNEL COMPLEX IN BASE
GAIN AND FOUND 2 WP RIFLE ROUNDS, 4 SOVIET 7.62MM RIFLES MODEL
1944, 50 82-MM ROUNDS (8.2MM). TEAM DESTROYED HOUSICTS AND
PARTIALLY DESTROYED TUNNEL COMPLEX.

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 150-200' THICK
DOUGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25-30' CONSISTING OF THICK
WEEDS, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULIERS, THORN/BRIAR BUSHES, AND EL-
KED GRASS VERY SPARSE. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED
TO THE RATE OF 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER
IS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND IS NOT SEASONAL. ANI-
MAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, CHICKENS, AND BIRLS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC164820, FAIR 1 CH-46 CON-
SISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE ON STEEP PORTION OF A KNOLL WITH A
45 DEGREE SLANT. ZONE CONSISTED OF 1-2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD
DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC164798 GOOD 1 CH-46, MEASURING
50X50'S WITH 2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE
APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC163791L
RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITH-
IN THE LAST 4-5 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC163801, RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO
NORTHEAST, 1' WIDE, AND LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.
TEAM OBSERVED 2 SET OF FOOTPRINTS (SHNALS) MOVING IN BOTH
DIRECTION. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY. TEAM RELAYED THROUGH
ACT'S ON STATION.

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT
BODIES IN THE GRAVES WERE HASTILY BURIED WITHIN THE LAST 6 HOURS
DUE TO BLOOD BEING VERY MOIST AND THE GRAVES WERE ONLY DUG APPROX-
IMATELY 6" DEEP WITH DIRT POURED OVER THE BODIES. 1 GRAVE HAD
A RADIO ANTENNA STICKING OUT OF IT.
11. IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMPLAINTS AT END DEBRIEFER, NONE

13. MILITARY AID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1STLT PACK</th>
<th>LCPL JACQUEZ</th>
<th>2479268</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPT Kears</td>
<td>LCPL KINDEY</td>
<td>2500863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPT Turek</td>
<td>LCPL ZUEER</td>
<td>2458140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPT Lamy</td>
<td>LCPL RAPOE</td>
<td>2519864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Binner</td>
<td>LCPL YAKOUTZ</td>
<td>2366242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM3 Morris</td>
<td>LCPL WOJWORTH</td>
<td>2510851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL McHale</td>
<td>SGT ERNEST</td>
<td>2111661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Binkirx</td>
<td>LCPL CARZA</td>
<td>2135186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Yule</td>
<td>LCPL MCCARTHY</td>
<td>2574034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Littl</td>
<td>EM3 RINGER</td>
<td>2420268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Fell</td>
<td>LCPL ANDERSON</td>
<td>2472475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Garra</td>
<td>LCPL BAIN</td>
<td>2198993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Clum</td>
<td>LCPL WELLS</td>
<td>2199052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Mitchell</td>
<td>LCPL SERCONE</td>
<td>2523327</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

- INSERT LZ
- EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
1. Situation: (a) See current INTELLS
   (b) See current OPSLTS & PLTS
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust ari/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 02 March; insert Haven U/L(2003)44 IR(2007)44. Extract on 06 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alit: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL PLTS WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDINAVIA

In leaders will ensure that no patrol near or carries more than three day(s) of supplies. Shackle Sheets will be turned into CO immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER MILLS - SIERRA/PORT MOY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSEMA
Div BSCT
Rccon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG C/3 SIX S-2
MAG C/3 ONE S-2
Div C-2

Copyright 

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0230-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17021
SHEETS 6540 1, 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORING

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020930H/022000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. TEAM MADE TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA'S. THE ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER (WIA) WAS KNOCKED UP BY THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR AND THEN IT WAS MARRIED FOR THE PATROL LEADER (LT. SKIDDE). THE TEAM HOODED THE PATROL LEADER UP WITH SAFETY STRAPS AND THEN IT WAS PENETRATED AND WAS APPROXIMATELY 100' OFF THE GROUND WHEN THE TEAM STARTED TO GET READY TO BE EXTRACTED BY LADDER. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED BY LADDER. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AOG'S AND A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSErvATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      021330H VIC. ZC021434 TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS (AK-47). 3 ROUNDS WERE FIRED APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TAKES NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

      021630H VIC. ZC031436 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH SOUTHEAST ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL WHEN PATRIOT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ TAPS AND LIGHT COLORED SHIRTS (KHAKI) CARRYING RIFLES AT SLING ARMS. ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME. ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY JUMPED OFF TO SIDE OF TRAIL. TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (KNEE, THUMB AND SCAP WOUND). TEAM THEN BROKE CONTACT.

7. PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
021635H VIC. ZC031436 THE PATROL LEADER WAS ADMINISTERING FIRST AID TO THE ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER WHEN THE ENEMY (ESTIMATED) 5 ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT WITH AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 20-30 METERS SOUTH- 
EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION RESULTING IN 1 UNG WIA. TEAM RETURNED AUTOMATIC SMALL 
ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ENEMY CONTINUED TO FIRE FOR APPROXIMATELY 
3 MINUTES AND THEN MADE CONTACT. TEAM REQUESTED A2.

021645H VIC. ZC031436 AO'S (HOSTAGE SIX, AND SCARFACE) ARRIVED ON STATION 
AND CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO 
UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

021850H VIC. ZC031436 OH-46'S AND GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND HELICOPTER 
LOWERED THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR TO HOIST THE WOUNDED. THE ASSISTANT 
PATROL LEADER WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT AND INCIDENT AND THE PENETRATOR WAS 
LOWERED TO EXTRACT THE PATROL LEADER. TEAM HOOKED UP THE LT. (LT. SKILL) 
AND USED SANIT STRAPS TO INSURE THAT THE LT. WOULD NOT FALL OFF. ON THE 
WAY TRY THE CABLE CATCH IN THE CANOPY AND THE TEAM MADE THE CABLE 
SAFE FROM THE CANOPY AND TEAM OBSERVED THE LT. PENEAT THE CANOPY AND 
WOULD APPROXIMATELY 100 FEET OFF THE GROUND WHEN TEAM STARTED TO PUT ON THEIR 
CANOPY AND AFTER THE TEAM GOT THEIR GRIP ON THEY OBSERVED THE HELICOPTER. 
THE ALGEBRA WAS LOWERED AND THE TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED. TEAM STATES 
THAT THEY 
WOULD THE LT. WAS AWAY THE HELICOPTER AND DIDNT KNOW ANY DIFFERENT UNTIL 
TEAM WAS SET DOWN AT AN IRO AND THE COMPANY COMMANDER APPROACHED THEM AND 
ARRIVED TO KNOW WHERE THE LT. WAS. PATROL STATES THEY DID NOT HEAR ANYTHING 
THE. OR HIT THE GROUND.

L. TERAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 25°-40° CANOPY AND VERY 
THIN (TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE SKY LINE) WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-4' CONSISTING 
OF TANGLE VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, 1-2' ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK/JELLY BUSHES 
GROWTH WAS MODERATE TO EASY AND TEAM TRAVELED 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A 
JUNGLE PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL 
GROWTH CONSISTED OF BIRDS, INSECTS, FLIES, ANTS, AND SPIDERS. STREAMBEDS 
CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC031440 CONSISTING OF BEAR WHEEL 
ZONE MEASURING 30°X40° ON A STEEP SLOPE WITH A 35° DEGREE SLANT. ZONE WAS 
CONTACTED VERY POOR DUE TO THE HELICOPTER HAVING TO BACK INTO ZONE FROM 
THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC031436 POOR LADDER ZONE DUE TO CANOPY IN THE 
AREA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC024139 RUNNING 
NORTH TO SOUTH. TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVE APPROXIMATELY 4-5' OF TRAIL AND IT 
APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. ZC031440 RUNNING 
SOUTH TO NORTH 8'X31 WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED (TEAM MADE CONTACT 
WITH NO COMP). CP'S: CP VIC. ZC031436 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREES WITH 
GOOD VISUAL SIGHTINGS TO THE SOUTHEAST DUE TO VEGETATION. COMM: COMM 
HANDED WITH POSITIVE.

ENCLOSURE (3)
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 2 WIA (USMC) 1 WIA STATUS PRESENTLY UNKNOWN DUE TO BEING DROPPED APPROXIMATELY 100' AND STILL OUT IN THE FIELD, AND HIC (RUINED KNEES).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH AO'S AND FIXED WING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEREFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>NUMBERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT.</td>
<td>SKIDIE</td>
<td>0109636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>GIFFORD</td>
<td>2461050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>PLUNKETT</td>
<td>2419126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>JONES</td>
<td>2509104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MORENO</td>
<td>2511280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>PIETRE</td>
<td>2503521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3</td>
<td>GLYNNS</td>
<td>2312213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INSERT EXTRACT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWN TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

DIA OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION: C-3Plt-2S

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) Doc P03000.2A
(c) lstMarch P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarch P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Div Warning Order #0231-70

Call Sign: PONY TOY C-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current H TASSS
   (b) See current OPNAV'S C PANEL
   (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to operate in two elements; one is to conduct reconnaissance in the assigned area of operation, and the other is to provide a radio relay for the operating element and in THIN MAN.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 March; insert Haven UL(203551) LR(200947). Extract on 06 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

In Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Cam immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER HILLS - STELLA

By direction

Distribution:
C0, 11thCT (1)
C0, 5thSGS (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
C0, Co. "G" (2)
LAC GRS SX S-2 (2)
MAC GRS OSE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: 0231-70  1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. C  
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J.C. ROWLAND  
Dasks: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHAP 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

5. SYNOPIS: This patrol covered a period of 55.5 hours
with 1 incident of receiving 6 mortar rounds, and 3 incidents
of hearing movement, and 1 contact with 2 enemy resulting
in 1 enemy KIA. Team utilized AOS and fixed wing with excel-
lent coverage of target. This patrol was divided into 2 teams,
Pony Boy acting as radio relay for Pony Boy Alpha. Teams
were inserted by helicopter. Pony Boy was extracted by
helicopter and Pony Boy Alpha was extracted by ladder.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

021925H T/L received 6 mortar rounds from Vic. ZC064491
and L/R Acting VIC. ZC064491. Rounds landed 200 METS SOUTH
East of team's position. Appears that 1-2 rounds were being
adjusted and 4 rounds were fired for effect. Team called no.
Sgt. Woroske
PONY BOY, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

0145H VIC. 20076193 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/HVA WALKING NORTH ON INTERVAL TOWARD TEAM'S POSITION WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS, SANDALS CARRYING AK-47'S AND 1 WITH M-79. ENEMY CAME WITHIN 15 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION WHEN THEY STARTED TAC. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. ENEMY WITH M-79 WAS CARRYING 25-30 HOUS ROUNDS. ENEMY MOVED OUT TO THE NORTH.

01505H VIC. 20076193 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS SOUTH. MOVEMENT WAS RAPID AND COMING TOWARD TEAM. TEAM MOVED NORTH 200 METERS SET UP A DEFENSIVE POSITION. TEAM CALLED A0. MOVEMENT MOVED SOUTH. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

031600H VIC. 20075197 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS NORTH; STEERED TO THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. A0 CALLED FIXED WING. MOVEMENT CALLED BEFORE FIXED WING CALLED ON STATION.

 Movement worked over area south and north of teams position by excellent ground of target.

B. PER AIR: AREA HAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY SLOPE 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A LON PRE. WEATHER WAS IN THE AREA; IT WAS ANOMALOUS. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SOIL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL STONES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 20075197 GOOD 1 CH-46 APPROXIMATELY 75X10 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. THIS LZ WAS USED FOR INSERTING BOTH TEAMS AND EXTRACTING THE RADIO RELAY. EXTRACT LZ FOR PONY BOY ALPHA VIC. 20066193 LADEN ZULU; GOOD CAPABILITY COMM. COMM WAS POOR BETWEEN PONY BOY ALPHA AND PONY BOY, GOOD WITH PONY BOY AND SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER OF PONY BOY ALPHA STATED THAT THERE IS NOTIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY BETWEEN 20061194 AND THE INTERVAL TO THE EAST. HE BELIEVES MOVEMENT IS HIGH ALONG EASTERN SIDE OF RIVER.

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNRANGE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OR NAVVIST 5500.40

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PONY BOY, CO. C
PATHOL LEADER

1. DETECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AREAS: OUT STANDING WITH FIXING CONG. HOSTAGE DUKE, JUMPER, HOTEL, ZULU.

2. PREVIOUS COMMENTS: NONE

3. Patrol Members:

   PONY BOY

   Mobile: 24111122
   Opal: 2411015
   Ham: 2416539
   Sl: 2412113
   Litt: 2595633
   Mack: 2572120
   Morn: 2562208
   Mack: 2572013

   PONY BOY ALPHA

   Mobile: 2494365
   Opal: 2538927
   Ham: 2512693
   Sl: 2565266
   Litt: 2504570
   Litt: 2515633
   Mack: 2520402

4. Patrol Overlay

   C--INSERT LZ
   X--EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNSTAGE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION COVER: #0233-70

Ref: (a) Map(a), Vietnam, Sheet(s), G641 III
(b) Enol P03000.4
(c) lstMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv0 P00300.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Enfacing Order #0233-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIPUS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hOCl on 03 March; insert haven UU(AT#833) ID(AT#880). Extract on 07 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM 73.1

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Co immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER TELELS -
   X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div P800 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Coa "D" (2)
MAG 1/26 S-2 (2)
MAG 6/6 S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 5 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271455H Feb 1970

032270
OPERATION ORDER: 0233-70
PATROL: DA NANG, RVN
DESIRED: CPT R. COOK
MAPS: VIE RECONNAISSANCE IN.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.
101000 MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041400H/100000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIOS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY
   THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40' AND
      SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL JUNIPERS, WILDCRAFTS AND THICK
      BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-400 METERS
      PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL
      LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT,
      LIGHT BROWN AND BLACK DIRT. STREAM BED CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS AND
      SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, VIC. AT037820 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING
   100' X 100', LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF PACKED CLAY, BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE
   NORTH. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT039025 RUNNING
   NORTHWEST TO SOUTHWEST 24 WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED (APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS).
   TRAIL WELL COVERED BY ARTILLERY. OP VIC. AT038617 GOOD OBSERVATION
   TO THE SOUTH. OP VIC. AT038627 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. COMM:
   COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IM-OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

A-52
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   - CPL. MORAN 21402921
   - LCPL WOODHURST 2182788
   - LCPL DUENAS 2302832
   - SGT ROWLEY 2281175
   - LCPL SCHEPPARD 2528941
   - HM3 SCHWARTZ 2111332

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
NAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
Call Sign: PARABLE BARS A-1FLT-LS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
    (b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HCL on 03 Mar; insert haven UL(AT6879)LR(AT6878). Extract on 07 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (c) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
   REFRENQ: 73.1

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of Shacke sheets. Shacke sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WSPM 5519 K-RAY

By direction

M. C. Bragg

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIM S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIM S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A: 53
OPERATION ORDER: 0236-70
PATROL: PARALLELED MARS, CO. "A" 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DERIEFE: SSgt. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17044
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE IN.
LA NANG, RVN
091445H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041400H/091430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS
   OF FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES, 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1
   VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM
   WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   041630H VIC. AT 0412788 TEAM OBSERVED OBSERVATION POST MEASURING APPROX-
   IMATELY 200X100 METERS WITH CONCRETE WIRE IN A 360 DEGREES AROUND POSITION.
   OBSERVATION POST HAD 1 TRENCH MEASURING 2' WIDE AND 1' DEEP AND ENCLOSED THE
   POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 1 FIGHTING HOLES 3X1X1'. OBSERVATION POST APPEARED
   TO BE AN OLD INFANTRY POSITION AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE
   LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

   061100H VIC. AT 0614778 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE 3X3X3' WITH 3' OF DIRT ON TOP.
   CAVE ENTRANCE WAS COVERED WITH A PIECE OF TIN ROOFING, CAVE APPEARED UNUSED
   FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS.

   061845H VIC. AT 0612788 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREN UTILITIES
   AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. VC/NVA WERE SITTING IN HOLE CRATER AND APPEARED TO
   BE LOOKING TOWARD THE HARBOR OF DA NANG. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EX-
   CELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (5)

RECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IOW COMNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
O70900H VIC. AT818774 TEAM SIGHTED 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND CONNECTING TRENCH. FIGHTING HOLES WERE L SHAPED MEASURING 6X2X1', TRENCH MEASURED 5' WIDE, AND 3' DEEP. FIGHTING HOLES WERE CONNECTED BY TRENCH FORMING A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER MEASURING 200 METERS IN DIAMETER. AREA APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 11-12 MONTHS.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH 20-30' SINGLE AND VERY SPARSE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, LILY BUSHES, AND THICK IRISH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF JEANS, WILD BARS, AND CAT TRACKS WERE IN THE AREA, (LISON, TIGER). GROUND SALT CONSISTED OF SAND, AND BROKEN LOOSE DIRT. STREAM BDDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT838791 EXCELLENT CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 150 X 200 CONSISTING OF 1/2 ELEPHANT GRASS IN SOFT SWAMPY AREA. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT818774 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF LARGE OPEN AREA WITH 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP VIC. AT802798 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 20 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH RINGROOM

12. DEBRIEF COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>GOLOVE</td>
<td>2512993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>HUFFMAN</td>
<td>2496826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MCLLENDO</td>
<td>2507711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>MORALES</td>
<td>2312850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>SMITH</td>
<td>2533690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MARTINES</td>
<td>2498653</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
CPL. GOLLOVE
PARALLEL BARR, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
Call Sign: SECTION Chiefs: A-1PIT-1S

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTELL's
   (b) See current ORU/US & PL's
   (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/SV troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Mar; insert haven UL(302076)L.(AK0073)
   Extract on 07 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics:
   (a) Primary freq: 35-3 Alt: 45-6
   (b) Artillery: AM.4045 106 24000.4
       LIG.1008.09 73-1

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio relay: V/SHIB 260.25 X-RAY

W. C. Dreyer
OPERATION CODE: 0237-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. "A"
DEREIFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 MILS L7014 SHEETS 6911 II, 6911 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE N. D. NANG, RVN
091130H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 EMN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041515H/091115H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, LARGE BOULDERS, THICK THICK/LEAFY BUSHES AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND TEAM RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, WILD DOGS, DEER, AND JIRBS. GROUND SOIL OF LIGHT DROWN SOFT DIRT AND STREAM CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

8. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPGNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DECIPIER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MacDONALD  2357499
LCPL SMITH        2518707
LCPL SANOVAL     2175758
LCPL CRALE        2197902
LCPL WEEKLEY     2552739
PFC ADEL         2590165
PFC TORRES       2342852
LCPL STACEY      2513177

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

[Diagram of patrol route overlay with numbers and symbols]

(Page 2 of 2)

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MacDONALD  2357499
LCPL SMITH        2518707
LCPL SANOVAL     2175758
LCPL CRALE        2197902
LCPL WEEKLEY     2552739
PFC ADEL         2590165
PFC TORRES       2342852
LCPL STACEY      2513177

[Diagram of patrol route overlay with numbers and symbols]
OPERATION UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) 16-16, Vietnam, Sheet(1), 6641 III
(b) Int. 003000L
(c) Int. 003000.16 (Intelligence SOF)
(d) Int. 003000.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Interming order 0238-70

Call Sign: CAMELS A-3217-15

1. Situation: (a) See current LTM's
(b) See current ORUL's & FLI's
(c) Attachments: NO

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAI troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Insert L2 401 on 03 Mar; insert haven UL(023875)L:(003072)
Extract on 07 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 135.6
Artillery: ALL FB'S, 122 ML G. THOUGH

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shovel and the. Shovel sets will be turned into cam immediately after debrief.

Radio Code: VIETLEBILLS S-RAY

[Signature]

Distribution:
CO, 11th AR
CO, 26th AR
Liv 1st C
Moose 3-3
CO, CO, "A"
1st 3rd SIX 5-2
1st 5th SIX 5-2
Liv 6-2

[Redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041400H/061300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 NVA, TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 25-30 ENEMY RESULTING IN 4 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM UTILIZED 2 40'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER DUE TO TACTICAL EMERGENCY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   061030H VIC. AT858721 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A NORTH DIRECTION WHEN REAR POINTMAN HEARD LAUGHING AND YELLING APPROXIMATELY 50-75 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM STOPPED AND SET UP A DEFENSIVE POSITION AND MOVEMENT AND YELLING OF ESTIMATED 25-30 ENEMY CONTINUED MOVING IN A WEST DIRECTION TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. REAR POINTMAN AND 1 MEMBER OF THE PATROL OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS (U.S. TYPE) WITH AMMO POUCHES WITH NEGATIVE PACKS. 3 ENEMY WERE CARRYING M-16'S AND 1 ENEMY HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. ENEMY WERE WITHIN 10' OF TEAM'S POSITION AND TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, AND THREW GRANADES RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. ENEMY WERE HEARD RUNNING THROUGH THE ELEPHANT GRASS TO THE EAST. TEAM THEN STARTED MOVING UP A FINGER TO THE NORTH WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT ON FINGER TO THE WEST APPROXIMATELY 50-75 METERS MOVING IN THE SAME DIRECTION. TEAM REQUESTED AO.
061130H VIC. AT856722 TEAM WAS IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND TALKING APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-79, AND THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN TALKING AND MOVEMENT CEASING.

061145H VIC. AT860720 AO (HOSTAGE DUKE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT AND WITHIN THE AREA AROUND TEAMS POSITION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 1ST ROUND BEING A WP. AO CALLED THE TEAM AND wanted TO KNOW IF THEY HAD FIRED ANY WP TWO INTO THE AREA DUE TO BATTERY ONLY FIRING 1 ROUND AND AO SPOTTED 2 MORE WP MARKERS APPROXIMATELY 30-35 METERS OF INITIAL ROUND. (ENEMY APPEARED TO TRY TO THROW AO OFF TARGET). AO CONTINUED CALLING THE FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

061200H TO 061230H VIC. AT856722 TEAM CONTINUED TO HEAR MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH, EAST, WEST AND NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 3 ROUNDS OF SMG AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM THE SOUTH. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, AND THREW M-26 GRENADES AND AO CALLED FIRE MISSION CLOSER TO TEAMS POSITION RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVEMENT AND FIRING CEASING.

061330H VIC. AT857721 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. AO AND GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, AND BRIAR/THORN BUSHES VERY SPARSE. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND TEAM MOVED APPROXIMATELY 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUNDS. STREAMBEDS WERE DRIED UP AND CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND GRAVEL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT RED CLAY. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, INSECTS, MOSQUITOS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT857715 POOR 1 CH-46, MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATERS AND MARSHY AREA WITH 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. HELICOPTER SETTING DOWN IN APPROXIMATELY 1-2' OF MUD. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT857721 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER DUE TO TACTICAL EMERGENCY AND RECOMMENDS THAT THIS ZONE NOT BE USED UNLESS EXTREME EMERGENCY. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT863717 TO AT859720 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTHWEST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS. MISC: TEAM SIGHTED A FRIENDLY POSITION IN VIC. AT862712 AND FOUND 2 CANTENAS, 1 TRIP FLARE, 1 CLAYMORE, WITH SHELL BOX ATTACHED, 1 E-TOOL, AND 1 NEW GAS MASK. ALL GEAR RECOVERED AND BROUGHT BACK TO RECONNAISSANCE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT’D: OP’S: OP VIC. AT 863717 GOOD OBSER-
VATION IN A 360 DEGREE. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. COMM:
COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH A TAPE ANTENNA WITH X-RAY WITHOUT ANY
DEAD SPACES IN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT
THE ENEMY IN THE AREA WAS BREAKING BRUSH INSTEAD OF MOVING ON
TRAILS AND THEY APPEARED TO BE VERY AGGRESSIVE IN THAT. AFTER
INITIAL CONTACT ENEMY REGROUPED AND TRIED TO FLANK THE TEAMS
POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO’S, ARTY,
GUNSHITS AND OH-46’S.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT MURPHY 0111667 LCPL CHAMBLISS 2532187
CPL VOILES 2371306 LCPL WERREL 2528075
LCPL CAMPBELL 2531540 FPC DANIELS 2585696
RM3 HYPES 2101358 LCPL GASPER 2484785

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT BY
LADDER

ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER #0239-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
    (b) Bn0 P03000.4
    (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) Bn Warning Order #0239-70

Call Sign: PANAMA RAT E-4 P1t-1 S

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LX 401 on 05 March; insert haven UL(ZC2081) LR(AT8078). Extract on 09 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Preq: 35.3 Alt: 45.8
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 175's 74.35
   RINGBROOK 155's 73.4

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CC, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED

A-59
OPERATION CODE: OZ-398U
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO, "E"
DEPLOYER: SSGT C.L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701h SHEETS 66/1 III, 65/1 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051500H/091500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVER A PERIOD OF 161 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 PUNJI PITS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND DANCING OF PANS, 1 SIGHTING OF ELEPHANT TRACKS AND HEARING ELEPHANTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

      051200H VIC. ZC201809 TEAM OBSERVED 2 PUNJI PITS 3X2X3' WITH STAKES IN PITS. PUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 11-12 MONTHS OLD, DUE TO DEBRIS AND MUD BEING IN PUNJI PITS.

      060900H VIC. ZC205796 TEAM OBSERVED A PUNJI PIT 4X2X1' WITH STAKES IN PIT. PUNJI PIT APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 11-12 MONTHS OLD DUE TO STAKES APPEARED TO BE BROKEN AND DEAD FALL IN PIT.

      061700H VIC. ZC196795 TEAM HEARD VOICES (2-3 PEOPLE) AND DANCING OF PANS IN A RAVINE APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSITION.

      081100H VIC. AT797801 TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS ELEPHANTS AND OBSERVED ELEPHANT TRACKS ON A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1/2 WIDE AND IS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS FRESH PILES OF ELEPHANT DUNG ALL ALONG THE TRAIL. ELEPHANT TRACKS INDICATE MOVEMENT IS IN A WEST DIRECTION.

   ENCLOSED (3)
B. Terrain: Area was generally steep with 75-100' thick double canopy and secondary growth of 10-15' and very sparse consisting of small tree saplings, bamboo, thorn and shrub bushes. Movement was moderate to easy and movement was restricted to the rate of 300-400 meters per hour for a Recon Patrol. Water was plentiful in the low grounds and it was seasonal. Animal life consisted of rock apes, monkeys, elephants and snakes. Ground soil consisted of brown hard dirt on the mountain side and soft red clay in the low grounds. Streambeds consisted mostly of large boulders.

7. Other Information: Insert and Extract LZ Vic. ZC203813 Excellent Multi-Ch-46 measuring approximately 200 x 70 meters on level ground with soft dirt surface with elephant grass 1-3' high. Suitable approach into LZ is from the northwest. Trails: Trail Vic. ZC203801 running east to west, 2' wide and heavily used at present time. Trail Vic. AT797600 running east to west 1-2' wide and appeared to be heavily used at present time. Trail Vic. AT797801 running east to west, 1' wide and extremely well used daily. Team observed numerous elephant tracks and elephant defecate all along the trail, with movement in a west direction. Trail Vic. AT797797, running east to west 2-3' wide and appeared to be lightly used within the last 6-7 days. Comm: Comm within the patrol area was excellent with X-ray.

8. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: N/A

9. Condition of the Patrol: Good

10. Conclusions and Recommendations: Patrol leader believes that there is a possible base camp within the Vic. ZC196795 due to hearing voices and roaming of pans and believes that the trail in Vic. AT797801 is being used as a possible transportation supply route, due to numerous sighting of elephant tracks and the trail itself showing signs of heavy use.

11. Effective ESS of Supporting Arms: No Supporting Arms were used.

12. Comments by the Debriefer: None

13. Patrol Members:

CPL LARKINS 24211410  CPL HANLEY 2443880
LCPL DIEHL 2493972  LCPL HENNS 2520048
LCPL DOGMAN 2530283  LCPL WALTON 2588807
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY - INDICATES INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ
OPERATION ORDER #0240-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BN O P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0240-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 March; insert haven UL(ZC1966) LR(AT8064). Extract on 09 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DOWNGRADE TO UCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0240-70  1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: W. G. LARSON, CB. "E"  DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN  
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7150, 1 PRC-93  
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAV TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051100H/091630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101.5 HOURS
   WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A CRASHED CH-46, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING
   A RIFLE SHOT AND POUNDING. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS
   AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      071000H VIC. AT8065 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT AND CONSTANT
      POUNDING NOISE. POUNDING SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE DRIVING STAKES OR
      BREAKING ROCKS. APPROX. 3,000 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION.
      TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PINPOINT EXACT
      LOCATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH SPARSE
      SINGLE CANOPY OF 60' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF
      BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS
      DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCL. (1) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS TAW JNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN CONTROL: Seasonal water was found in the high ground. Animal life consisted of wild boars and chickens. Ground soil consisted of hard brown dirt, and stream beds consisted mostly of rocks.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ V-I-C. ZC187654 was a good 1 CH-46 measuring 60x60 meters, and consisting of 10' elephant grass and a hard dirt surface. Best approach into zone is from the north. EXTRACT LZ V-I-C. ZC203648 was a good 1 CH-46 measuring 50x40 meters. LZ consisted of 10-15' elephant grass and a hard dirt surface. Best approach into the zone was from the north. Communication within the patrol area was good with X-ray and vesper bells. OP V-I-C. ZC204647 provides good observation to the north east and west, and is not easily defensible. OP V-I-C. ZC195650 provides good observation to the north, east and west, and is not easily defensible. MISCELLANEOUS: Team found the remains of a downed helicopter V-I-C. ZC196649. Helicopter had been fired upon to destroy it.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Patrol Leader states there are no signs of enemy activity within the area.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. LEBRIKER COMMENTS: N/NE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WISENBERG 2269177 FPC PLANTENGA 2419869
LCPL VOILEMOSE 2530988 FPC NAPIER 2532707
LCPL BRAWN 2516182 HM2 CONNELLY 1391407
LCPL ELLIOTT 2594165

66 PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
OPERATION ORDER #0241-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 VII
(b) BN0 PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO FO3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO3000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarming Order #0241-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C-2P1t

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OBUN'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40t on 05 March; insert haven UL(2C1735) WM(2C81735)
   LR(AT5227) LL(2C1727). Extract on 11 March within same haven. Coordinating
   instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 90.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANVIA 56.65

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days' of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com
immediately after capture.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
1ST RECON EN SRC FILES
By direction

Distribution:
CD, 11thMar
CO, 11thMar
Div FSGC
RECON S-3
CO, Co. "U"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A.23
OPERATION ORDER #0242-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) EnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO3000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0242-70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D-4Plt

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPUSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ 401 on 05 March; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 19 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO WM HANSWORTH

  茬 leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

   W. G. GREGSON
   By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSGO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE STX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0212-70
PATROL: 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
LOCATION: CENTRAL VIETNAM
DATE: 1970 MARCH 19
TIME: 0150 ZULU

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 25 DVL, 1 U.S.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMMUNICATION/EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 77'S,
   1 KY-33'S, 1 PRC-63'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 3 M-79'S, 1 M-60G

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERA-
   TIONS WITHIN YOUR AREA OF operation TO DETECT POSITIVE VC/NA
   TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA PROPERED TO CALL
   AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051510/151600

4. ROUTE: See attached overlay

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A DISTANCE OF 312 HOURS WITH
   12 SHAPES OF 59 VC/NA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 6 CON-
   FIRMED KIA'S. TEAM TRANSPORTED CALL TO TWIN MISSIONS WITH
   SUCCESSFUL RESULTS. TEAM HAS BEEN IN HUMMERS AND EX-
   TENDED OVER THE SAME AREA.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF INEMY AND TROOPS:

   A..Enemy:

   051230 HURAT 01135604 TSA. SIGHTED 7 VC/NA MARCHING ORDER
   AND MOVING TOWARDS EAST IN THE AREA AND PACE, NOVIT GEST ON
   TRAFFIC. TEAM CALLED TWIN MISSION AND RECEIVED REACTIVE CLEAR-
   AANCE.

   051910 HURAT 01156536 ISA. SIGHTED 2 VC/NA MARCHING ORDER
   AND MOVING TOWARDS SOUTHERN ENTRANCE. TEAM CALLED
   TWIN MISSION AND RECEIVED REACTIVE CLEARANCE

   061351 HURAT 01120919 ISA. SIGHTED 6 VC/NA (2 MARCH
   TOWARDS UTILITIES, AND 4 MARCHING ORDER) AS 30'S
   PACES, RIFLES, AND GAS CANS. TEAM TRANSPORTED CALL TO TWIN MISSION,
   RECEIVED REACTIVE CLEARANCE

   PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-65
061235H VIC. BT003507 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/IVA WEARING
GREY UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING
SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION,
GAUES END OF MISSION DUE TO LOW DENSITY AND SLOW
MOVING OUT OF AREA.

061830H VIC. AT949516 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/IVA WEARING
BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL.
TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE
OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

062200H VIC. AT939510 WITH USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE
TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/IVA (GREY OR BLUE UNIFORMS)
MOVING INTO AREA. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED ON CALLS,
UPON IMPACT TEAM REPORTED VC/IVA MOVED OVER HILL OUT
OBSERVATION TEAM LATER CHECKED HILL AND FOUND IT
CUT IN SEVERAL PLACES.

071040H VIC. AT943503 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/IVA WEARING
BLACK PJ'S, MOVED 100 METERS FROM POSITIVE OBSERVATION.
TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

071300H VIC. LT00965096 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/IVA WEARING
BLACK PJ'S AND BLUE UTILITIES SITTING INSIDE HUT. TEAM
HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, TEAM COULD NOT
OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

131645H VIC. AT97522 TEAM SIGHTED 10-12 VC/IVA WEARING
GREY MIXED UNIFORMS, 1 TEAM WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND PANTS,
1 TEAM WEARING GREY SHIRT AND PANTS, 1 TEAM WEARING
GREY/WHITE CARRYING RIFLES, 1 TEAM WEARING GREY/WHITE
RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM SIGHTED TEAM MOVING EAST ON TRAIL,
SET UP KILOMETRE RESISTORS IN 6 KIA, A 3 KIA TEAM PULLED DOWN
BLOOD TRAILS WITH INCIDENT RESULTS. TEAM CAPTURED 10-15 PACKS
OF RICE AND PARACHUTABLE CARTRIDGE MILL, 2 GUN-COMBS, 1 MI-26,
DOCUMENTS AND WALLETS.

141645H VIC. BT006505 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/IVA WEARING
BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING 1 CARBINE MOVING WEST ON
TRAILLINE. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE
OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 HOURS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

2NDLT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

161900H V/C at 986517 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 1 VC
WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLE COME OUT OF VILLAGE
(3 HOOTCHIES) AND TEAM FIRED M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 50 CALIBER
MACHINE GUN AND FIRED 60MM MORTAR. AO MADE STRAFING RUN
AND TOOK SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE
SURVEILLANCE OF RESULTS DUE TO HIGH BRUSH.

181030H V/C at 991642 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING
BLUE UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH.
TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE
DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAINS N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119 V/C.
AT 987508, COMMUNICATION ON PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER
BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY KIA, 3
ENEMY WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2LT. L'ORANGE 0111469 PFC SALAS 2530767
CPL WEESE 2424403 PFC HILL 2524129
CPL HAYNER 2192223 PFC SCHAEFFER 2517578
CPL WILLEY 2507516 PFC MITCHELL 2576517
CPL LAWRENCE 2366323 HM HINT 2739193
CPL MCCAFFEE 24150219 PFC SPARKS 2573571
LCPL LINLEY 2114960
LCPL SPURLING 2148456
LCPL COX 2512398
LCPL DIAZ 2501569
LCPL PFALZER 2511305
LCPL CURRY 2539103
LCPL LYNCH 2506214
LCPL NELSON 2506509
LCPL MILLER 2515095
LCPL JONES 2519521
LCPL BURR 2575922
LCPL MCBRIDE 2527455

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWN RAIN TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW ORPHANLIST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0243-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031000H March 1970

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.

Ref: (a) Map(a), Vietnam, Sheet(a), 6540 II
(b) BnO FO5000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO FO5800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO5000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BuWarning Order #0243-70

C: Design: PENNY WISH B-3PLT-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 March; insert haven UL(ZC1841) LR(ZC2139).
Extract on 14 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
KINGBROOK "M" 56.6

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ALFA

By direction

[Signature]

W. C. GREGSON

35670

DOWNGRADE TO UNTIL 5 MONTHS OF Receipt 5500\,4Q
OPERATION ORDER #0244-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) En0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO3000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0244-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-4Plt-1S

Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 March; insert haven UL(ATS190) LR(ATS87), Extract on 40 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3, Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOK 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
1. CO, 11thMar
2. CO, 26thMar
3. Div FS3C
4. Recon S-3
5. Co. "Z"
6. MAG ONE SIX S-2
7. MAG ONE ONE S-2
8. Div G-2

COPY NO 1 OF 5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 0244-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A" 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE IN.
INTERVIEWER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
       SHEET 6641 III

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN OFFICER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERA-
   TIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA
   TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL
   AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/121900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAP

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 130.5 HOURS
   WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERT-
   ED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORT-
   ing ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS MODERATELY STEEP WITH A SINGLE
      CANOPY OF 35-40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF
      VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES,
      AND DRIED BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WERE EASY AVER-
      AGING 350-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS
      IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF:
      MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS, AND FISH. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD
      SAND AND CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823890 CONSISTED OF
   HOVERING ZONE, TEAM JUMPED 6-8 INTO LZ, EXTRACT LZ VIC.
   AT822875 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING
   OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS, GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND CLAY.
   BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT821890
   RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHWEST 2-3' WIDE, APPEARED UNUSED FOR
   APPROXIMATELY 4-5 WHERE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
DECLASSIFIED

LT. DARROWS
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, POSSIBLY DUE TO INTENSIVE H&I MISSIONS IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT. DARROWS 2111537 LCPL VANJENBERG 2574393
CPL NETKO 2474537 PPC FECKER 2536413
LCPL LEWIS 2187433 HM3 O'REILLY 3049634
LCPL JOHNSON 2545862 2NDLT GIANG ARVN RANGER

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASSIFY AFTER 6 MONTHS
I.A.W. DATE: RECON 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0245-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) En0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3500.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0245-70

Call Sign: DURHAN B-2Plt-1S & 3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 March; insert haven UL(ZC1339) LR(ZC1635).
   Extract on 04 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDINAVIA 56.65

   The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WESPHER BELLIS --
   ALFA

6. Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar
   CO, 5thSFGA
   Div FSCC
   Recon S-3
   CO, Co. "E"
   MAG ONE SIX S-2
   MAG ONE ONE S-2
   Div G-2

   By direction
   DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER
   6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0245-70
PATROL: DURHAM, CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701.4
SHEET 6540.11
1ST, RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111730H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25's, 2 CLAYMORES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRA TION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100H/111630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4.5 HOURS TEAM HAD 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED KIA, AND 3 WIA. TEAM HAD SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER, 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 INCIDENT OF SEEING SMOKE, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 1 GRAVE WITH BODY, 1 HICON WITH BUNKER, 1 WELL, 2 BASE CAMPS, AND NUMEROUS TRAILS. TEAM UTILIZED AC-130'S AND FIXED WING. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   071200H VIO. ZC 136379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER THAT WAS PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY NAPALM.

   071500H VIO. ZC 141464 TEAM SIGHTED SMOKE 150-300 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY.

   071520H VIO. ZC 141467 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL JUNCTION AND FIGHTING HOLES. TRAIL RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST 21° WIDE, OTHER TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTHEAST 31° WIDE. 4 FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ALONG JUNCTION OF TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2X3X3'. TRAILS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LMM OPEVING 5300.10

UNCLASSIFIED
080850H VIC. ZC 142379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 LAWM. 6 INCHES WIDE RUNNING EAST ALONG SOUTH SIDE OF STREAM, AND WEST ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM. STREAM WAS 2 X WIDE AND 3 DEEP. FORD WAS VERY RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

080855H VIC. ZC 142379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOUR SITE 40 METERS LONG AND 20 METERS WIDE. HARBOUR SITE CONTAINED; FOCS CANS (MACKEREL CANS), 6 FIRE PLACES, AND 1 BUNKER MADE OF LOGS AND DIRT MEASURING 3'X3'X3'. HARBOUR SITE WAS LOCATED 30 METERS NORTH OF FORD IN STREAM. HARBOUR SITE WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK.

080900H VIC. ZC 142379 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS, SANDALS AND CARRYING 1 AK-47, AND 1 PACK. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 1 WIA. WIA MOVED OUT OF AREA, TEAM CAPTURED 1 AK-47, AND 1 SEAL LETTER.

080920H VIC. ZC 143379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 GRAVE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD. TEAM DUG FAR ENOUGH TO MAKE SURE GRAVE CONTAINED BODY, TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF AREA.

081200H VIC. ZC 143379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOGG WITH BUNKER UNDERNEATH. HOGG MEASURED 25'X25'X15'. HOGG CONTAINED; 1 KIARI SHIRT, APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS OLD, 1 COOKING POT, NUMEROUS EATING UTENSILS. BUNKER LOCATED UNDERNEATH HOGG WAS MADE OF LOGS AND DIRT, MEASURING 4'X6'X3'. HOGG AND BUNKER WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY BOMBS, AND APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS.

081320H VIC. ZC 143379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 WELL LOCATED IN THE BOTTOM OF A DRAW 30 METERS EAST OF HOGG. WELL MEASURED 2'X3'X4' WAS FILLED WITH WATER AND APPEARED RECENTLY USED.

090845H VIC. ZC 155379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP MEASURING 100X25 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 50 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROXIMATELY 8 HOOGHS, THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY THE ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH BEFORE BOMBARING.

100230H VIC. ZC 155379 TEAM HEARD 10-15 ENEMY TALKING, AND BREAKING BRUSH 45-50 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY.

100855H VIC. ZC 152379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP CONTAINING 5 HOOGHS MEASURING 6X12X6'. MADE OF BAMBOO. HOOGHS WERE COLLAPSED AND CONTAINED; 1 BLUE SWEAT SHIRT, RUSSY COOKING UTENSILS, AND 1 BLACK PLASTIC FLASHLIGHT. SHEDS LOCATED BEHIND BUNKERS MEASURING 6X12X3'. AREA APPEARED ABANDONED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS.

ENCLOSURE (2)
1030H VIC. 2015365 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM, 2" WIDE. TRAIL WAS WELL USED, AND TEAM SIGHTED FRESH SANDAL PRINTS.

1100H VIC. 2015364 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO EAST, 2" WIDE RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND SHOT GUNS, SANDAL PRINTS, AND BOTT PRINTS, (SPIKE PATTERN).

1120H VIC. 2015364 TEAM AMBUSHED 7 NVA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM SET UP HASTY AMBUSH WHEN 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 5 M-47'S AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MOVED SOUTHEAST INTO TEAM'S AMBUSH SITE. TEAM OPENED UP ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S. TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA DRAGGING BODY TO THE SOUTH AND THE REMAINDER OF THE ENEMY FLEETING TO THE NORTH. TEAM SIGHTED 2 BLOOD TRAILS.

1135H VIC. 2015364 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, 75 METERS TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST.

1145H VIC. 2014239 HOSTAGE RIVER (AO) CAME ON STATION AND CALLED IN FIXED WING ON SUSPECTED BASE CAM RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

1150H VIC. 2014364 SECOND FLIGHT OF FIXED WING CALLED IN RESULTING IN ANOTHER SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM HEARD ROUNDS COOKING OFF IN FIRE. TEAM REPORTED AO'S TOOK FIRE (SEMI/AUTO) ON ALL RUNS.

1150H VIC. 2015367 HOSTAGE RIVER RETURNED TO BASE AND HOSTAGE DUKE CAME ON STATION AND CONTINUED TO RUN FIXED WING. AT 1430H HOSTAGE DUKE RETURNED TO BASE AND HOSTAGE STUD CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED FIXED WING RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. APPROXIMATELY 9 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING HAD BEEN RUN AT THIS TIME.

1155H VIC. 2015364 HOSTAGE STUD RETURNED TO BASE AND HOSTAGE SIX CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT OCV ERASAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

1155H VIC. 2015364 SHEARER 14 AND 50, AND PEACOCK 21 AND 22 CAME ON STATION AND EXTRACTED TEAM WITHOUT INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

- UNCLASSIFIED -
DECLASSIFIED

E. TERRAIN: AREA WAS DEEP WITH A 50' CANOPY, WITH A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF BRUSH, SAPLINGS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY ON TRAILS, AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RED-ON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA, IT IS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTS OF: MONKEYS, ROCK APES, JUNGLE ROOSTERS, RATS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTS OF: RED, HARD CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSIST MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC. ZC 134396 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 30X70 METERS, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ. VIC. ZC 151264 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 300 METERS BY 50 METERS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC 151-364 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL: VIC. ZC 155371 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2' WIDE RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. TRAIL: VIC. ZC 156360 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL: VIC. ZC 143383 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST 3' WIDE HEAVILY USED WITHIN LAST 4-5 DAYS. TRAIL: VIC. ZC 142377 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2' WIDE WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA, A RELAY IS NEEDED FOR TEAMS IN THE LOW GROUND. CP'S: CP VIC. ZC 152363 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND WEST NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, 3 ENEMY WIA (2 BASE CAMPS DESTROYED).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS THAT MORE TEAMS BE INSERTED AROUND THIS AREA DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT. ALLORD</td>
<td>0 1073 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL GUNKEL</td>
<td>2B 97 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL KNOTSON</td>
<td>2B 32 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL CARDONA</td>
<td>2B 43 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL BERGER</td>
<td>2B 75 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL CLOSE</td>
<td>2B 33 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAN NGUYEN</td>
<td>2B 44 45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

TAM CMNAVINT 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
DOMDS DETONATED IN TREE TOPS.

50 METERS SW LARGE BASE CAMP 200X175 M COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY ARC-LIGHT.

□ HOOK CHES
○ FIGHTING HOLES

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5300.40
OPERATION ORDER #0246-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietna, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BN0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P38CO.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO3000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0246-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D-2Plt-2S

1. Situation:
   (a) See current IYTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 March; insert haven UL(2200) LR(ZC2083). Extract on 31 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   - Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   - Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

   In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Co immediately after debrief.

   Radio Realy: VESPER BELL'S

   X-RAY

   W. C. GREGSON 4ST RECON BN S&D FILES
   By direction

   Distribution: (1)
   - CO, 11thMar (1)
   - CO, 26thMar (1)
   - Div FSCC (1)
   - Recon S-3 (4)
   - CO, Co. "P" (2)
   - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
   - MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
   - Div 6-2 (2)

   DECLASSIFIED

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
   6 MONTHS OF REVEALING 5500.40

   UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0246-70
1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATH: PHG NEWTON, CO. "L" LA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
122000H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014.
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4. ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERA-
   TIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA
   TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL
   AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/121830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 128.5 HOURS
   WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF POSSIBLE WAYSTATION, HARBOR SITE, AND 8
   FIGHTING HOLES. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED
   BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   071030H VIC. AT 834725 TEAM SIGHTED POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE
   CONTAINING 8 FIGHTING HOLES LOCATE ALONG TRAIL RUNNING EAST
   TO WEST. HARBOR SITE WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROXIMATELY 50
   PEOPLE. FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 6X3X3'. TEAM ESTIMATED HARB
   OR SITE WAS ABANDONED FOR APPROXIMATELY 3 WEEKS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF
   40-60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12-14' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL
   BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOUNCERS, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES.
   MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING
   200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE
   AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES,
   MONKEYS, AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED AND
   BROWN LINE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULJERS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGANG TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
NAVOPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT839727 GOOD 1 CH-47 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100'X150' CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. LZ SUIT CONSISTED OF SOFT, WET DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS FROM THE NR-SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT842721 1 FAIR CH-47 MEASURING 100'X75'. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR IN THE LOW GROUP WITH X-RAY. OP'S: OR VIC. AT842723 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTH, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 3 MEN BECAUSE OF LARGE BOULIERS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MOVED TO VIC. AT8374. POSSIBLE WAY STATION VIC. AT834725.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEREFEEER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| LT. SPLITTER  | 0103019    | CPL WILSON  | 2385559 |
| PFC McCLENESE | 2515464    | PFC VILLASANA | 2550904 |
| LCPL ELKINS   | 2118253    | HM3 MULLINS | D385559 |

PATROL OVERLAY

0--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

UPCASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65H0 I
(b) DoD P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0217-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-1Flt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 March; insert haven UL(ZC1947)IR(ZC21113)
   Extract on 11 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Frequency: 30.9 Alt: 49.6

Radio Relay: VIBSER HELLS ZULU/ALPHA

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO immediately after Debrief.

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar  (1)
CO, 5thMar  (1)
CO, 5th SFGA  (1)
Div FSCC  (1)
Recon S-3  (1)
CO, Co. "D"  (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2  (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2  (2)
Div G-2  (2)

Downgrade to UNCLASS after 6 months OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0248-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1
(b) BN P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivUL P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0248-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN D-1/4, 3/1, 3/2, 3/3

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM 50-1
   (b) See current OPSUH 789.
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust fire/art on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 March; insert then UL(ZC0666)LR(ZC1460) Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: "ALL FIS WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M"" 56.6

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VISSPER BELLS SIERRA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5th SFPA
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
Co, Co. "P"
HAG ONE SIX S-2
HAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0249-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h0 I
(b) BnD P0300-4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0629-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY G-2Plt-16

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 March; insert haven UL(ZCOO) Extract on 10 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.8 Alert: 49.6
   Artillery: "ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65"

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief:

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS SIERRA MATT M SHELL

By direction

W. C. GREGSON

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSOG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOMESTIC: TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0250-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) EnO P03000.14
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0250-70

Call Sign: PATSY SHELL C-2Flt-3S

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity. And to act as a radio relay for an FIST DAY.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 March, insert haven UL(2005) IR(0205). Extract on 10 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.5
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65
   SIERRA'S GUNS 30.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) Bn0 P003000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0251-70

Call Sigh: TEXAS PETE C-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: 
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 March; insert haven UL(ZC01732) LR(ZC0236) and extract on 10 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 55.65
   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESTER BELLS ALPHA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
1AG ONE ONE S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0251-70
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131630H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENS, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
   OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA
   TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL
   AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091530H/131500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS
   WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN STREAMBED. TEAM MADE
   2 CONTACTS WITH 5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47'S
   AND NUMEROUS GEAR AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. TEAM CALLED 1
   FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   110830H VIC. ZC 186304. TEAM WAS MOVING NE ON TRAIL
   IN DRYER UP STREAMBED WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC
   WEARING GREEN Utility SHIRTS AND BLACK PJ BOTTOMS CARRYING
   HEAVY PACKS MOVING WEST ON STREAMBED. TEAM MADE POINT TO
   CONTACT RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING OFF TRAIL INTO
   VEGETATION. ARVN SCOUT SHOUTED "CHELU HOI" AND ENEMY MOVED
   OUT OF THE AREA TO THE EAST, AS THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE.
   TEAM INVESTIGATED THE AREA AND DISCOVERED 100 POUNDS OF RICE
   AND CORN IN CARRYING PACK AND 1 BUSH HAT DROPPED BY THE ENEMY.
   TEAM DESTROYED THE PACK AND THREW THE RICE AND CORN AROUND
   THE AREA AND PLACED AN "ACE OF SPADES" ON THE BUSH COVER.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPMANVISN 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
III80CH VIC. ZC 190304h TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE, 15-20 METERS INTO BAMBOO THICKET OFF STREAMBED WHEN TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 3 NVA, 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47's AND 2 MAGAZINES APiece, AND 1 WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND BLUE PIN-STRIPEO SHORTS CARRYING 1 SET OF GREEN UTILITIES IN A BUNDLE OVER HIS SHOULDER WITH AK-47 AND 1 MAGAZINE TIED TO A BASTY BELT AROUND HIS WAIST. ENEMY WERE STANDING IN STREAMBED EXAMINING TEAM'S FOOTPRINTS IN STREAMBED, 30 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY POINTMAN MOVED UP TRAIL AND POINTED TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION FROM 15 METERS AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. SECOND ENEMY STOPPED AND LOOKED AT TEAM's POSITION AND BEGAN TO WALK INTO THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THE TAIL-END POINT FIRED RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. THE TEAM THEN FIRED UPON THE REMAINING ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, SHOTGUN AND THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN AN ADDITIONAL NVA KIA. TEAM SEARCHED ENEMY BODIES AND CAPTURED 2 AK-47's, 1 CHI-COM GRENADE, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 PAIR OF GREEN UTILITIES, 1 WALLET WITH ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND NORTH VIETNAMESE MONEY AND 2 LIGHTERS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA 300 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST AND SET UP HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION ON AREA OF CONTACT WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

120300H VIC. ZC 188304h TEAM MEMBER HEARD WHAT HE BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY CANNEDS FALLING INTO STREAMBED 300 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASING.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12FT CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK VINES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN AND YELLOW SOFT CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF FINE ROCK AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 194294h CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SOFT CLAY AND 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 188302 CONSISTING OF 1 CH-46 MEASURING 80X100 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SOFT CLAY AND 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES TRAIL VIC. ZC 170309 TO ZC 150306 (AS INDICATED ON MAP) RUNNING WEST TO EAST IS HEAVILY AND WELL USED BY THE ENEMY WITH NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS AND SHOULD BE MONITORED BY FUTURE PATROLS FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH ARTILLERY BATTERY SCANDANAVIA.

12. DEDRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>DUDA</td>
<td>10839614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>THOMAS</td>
<td>21285111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>SPARKS</td>
<td>25028412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>DELOACH</td>
<td>2569066</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0252-70

36570

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE


3. Execution: Depart L3 4/31 on 06 March. Heli-lift to Thong Duc Special Forces Camp. Tm TURF CLUB and 10 CIDG Force personnel load lead helicopter, 18 CIDG personnel load second and third aircraft, and land as first wave. Three aircraft return Thong Duc Special Forces Camp and heli-lift remainder of CIDG personnel into landing zone. Casualty recovery to be accomplished with scheme of maneuver developed by CIDG force commander. Extract 06 March prior 1600 in same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 19.6
   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles. Shackles will be turned in immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS - SIERRA

W. G. GREGSON
By direction

36570

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0252-70
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. C.
DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
111235H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 1, 6540 11

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ACCOMPLISH CASUALTY RECOVERY IN ASSIGNED AREA IN CONJUNCTION WITH CIDG FORCE PERSONNEL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060630H/111145H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS AND 15 MINUTES WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA, 1 NVA MORTAR SITE, 2 INCIDENTS OF INCOMING MORTARS, 1 INCIDENT OF HELICOPTER BEING SHOT DOWN AND 1 HELICOPTER TAKING FIRE. THE TEAM HAD NO CONTACTS. TEAM DIRECTED GUNSHIPS ON STRIKE ON SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   060830H VIC. ZC 035517 TEAM WAS INSERTED ON FIRST INSERT HELO AND TOOK NEGATIVE FIRE. THE LAST INSERTION HELO TOOK HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN HELO CRASHING IN ZONE, (2 CIDG KIA, 2 USMC WIA AND 1 CIDG WIA).

   060845H VIC. ZC 035517 CIDG ATTACKED 1 BUNKER 75-100 METERS NORTHEAST OF HELO CRASH RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47 BEING CAPTURED. AIR STRIKES (NAPALM) WERE CALLED ON BUNKER RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED AND 1 NVA KIA.

   061030H VIC. ZC 035517 FIRST MEDEVAC HELO MADE APPROACH TO ZOE AND TOOK HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (CREW CHIEF) AND 1 USMC WIA (DOOR GUNNER).

   PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

   ENCLOSEMENT (1)
   DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

   UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
061130H VIC. ZC 033147 SECOND MEDEVAC HELO ARRIVED AND MEDEVACED ALL WOUNDED TAKING NEGATIVE FIRE.

061400H VIC. ZC 033443 MOBILE STRIKE FORCE ARRIVED TAKING NEGATIVE FIRE.

061800H VIC. ZC 030446 TEAM SET-UP DEFENSIVE HARBOR SITE AND MOBILE STRIKE FORCE HARBORED VIC. ZC 030440 AND ZC 030433.

061900H VIC. ZC 030443 MOBILE STRIKE FORCE AMBUSHED 4 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 U.S. 30 CALIBER RIFLE BEING CAPTURED. REMAINDER OF ENEMY FLED THE AREA AND WERE CARRYING AK-47'S. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS.

070930H VIC. ZC 042443 TO ZC 033446 TEAM LINKED UP WITH ELEMENTS OF CIDG AND MSF (250 PERSONNEL) AND SWEPT VALLEY WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. REMAINDER OF CIDG AND MSF SWEPT ENTIRE RIDGE VIC. ZC 030320 TO ZC 030440 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OR SIGNS OF USMC MIA'S.

071630H VIC. ZC 037446 TEAM WAS MOVING BACK TO ORIGINAL HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY CARRYING AK-56 RIFLE AND POSSIBLE SATCHEL CHARGE RUNNING ST-EW 150 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION HEADING TOWARDS CRASHED CH-46. THE ENEMY WAS TOO FAR AWAY TO MAKE CONTACT. AT 1635H THE TEAM HEARD AN EXPLOSION RESEMBLING A SATCHEL CHARGE AND BELIEVED THE NVA HAD THROWN SATCHEL CHARGE INSIDE HELO.

071730H VIC. ZC 038147 TEAM SET UP HARBOR SITE AND OBSERVED CIRCUITRY AND FIXED WING DESTROYED CRASHED CH-46. THE FIXED WING ACCOUNTED FOR 2 NVA KIA.

071800H VIC. ZC 041446 TEAM MOVED INTO HARBOR SITE.

080800H VIC. ZC 042456 TURF CLUB MOVED OUT WITH ELEMENTS OF TURF DOCTOR AND SET UP BLOCKING FORCE FOR TURF.

081230H VIC. ZC 042448 TEAM RECEIVED 7 INCOMING 82MM MORTARS AND ELEMENTS OF TURF DOCTOR FLED TO THE NORTHEAST VIC. ZC CAMP 16 AND MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 CIDG KIA AND 3 CIDG WIA. (3 BODIES WERE DISMEMBERED). THE NVA THREW RED AND YELLOW SMOKE OF THE CIDG KIA'S TO MISLEAD GUARDIANS AND FLEW THE AREA.

DECLASSEd (I)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
081300H VIC. ZC 035417 MSF MADE SWEEP BY HELO CRASH AND DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES (BALLY BURNED) FROM FIXED WING STRIKE AT 071730HC.

081530H VIC. ZC 042152 TURF CLUB AND 4 WITCH DOCTOR PERSONNEL DIRECTED GUNSHIPS FIRE ON SUSPECTED DUNKER COMPLEX WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

081600H VIC. ZC 043419 TEAM RECEIVED 3 INCOMING 82MM MORTARS 75 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND LINKED UP WITH TAVERN VIC. ZC 041445.

090800H VIC. ZC 047448 TURF CLUB AND TAVERN LINKED UP WITH MSF, ROYAL KING (MSF) LEAD THE SWEEP 500 METERS NORTHWEST AND THEN 100 METERS NORTHEAST VIC. ZC 048445 WHEN THEY WALKED INTO AN ENEMY AMUSEMENT OF AN UNKNOWN SIZE RESULTING IN 1 MSF KIA AND 11 MSF WIA. THE ENEMY UTILIZED 2 D-40 ROCKETS AND HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE.

091130H VIC. ZC 048434 DOOZE HOUND HIT DOODY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 CILG KIA, 1 U.S. SPECIAL FORCES WIA AND 16 CILG WIA. DOODY TRAPS CONSISTED OF 2 82MM MORTARS WITH POSSIBLE NAPALM CANNISTER ATTACHED (PATROL LEADER OBSERVED EXPLOSION RESEMBLING NAPALM), AND NUMEROUS TOE-POPPERS AND OTHER HOME-MADE DEVICES. TAVERN AND TURF CLUB WHO HAD BEEN FOLLOWING DOOZE HOUND SIGHTED 1 NVA MORTAR SITE CONSISTING OF BORE BRUSH, MORTAR POUCHES, CHARGES AND THE MECHANISM (RUSSIAN MADE SITES). TAVERN SIGHTED AMMO DUNKER WITH NUMEROUS CASES OF AK-47, AK-56 ROUNDS INSIDE. ROUNDS EXPLOD TO COOK-OFF FROM DOODY TRAP EXPLOSION RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (TURF CLUB-MINOR).

091430H-091600H VIC. ZC 050453 MEDEVAC HELOS ARRIVED AND ALL CASUALTIES WERE MEDEVACED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

091600H VIC. ZC 050450 TEAM SET UP DEFENSIVE HARDOR SITE.

091830H VIC. ZC 050450 HELOS DROPPED 2 CASES OF TNT AND EXPLOSION CORD FOR BLOWING LZ.

ENCLOSURE (1) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
LOC615F VIC. ZC 050150 TEAM MOVED TO PROPOSED LZ AND BEGAN CLEARING AND BLOWING LZ.

111030F VIC. ZC 050145 CODRA GUNSHIP CRASHED RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE WAS TAKEN AND HELO CRASHED DUE TO REAR ROTOR BLADE FALLING OFF. CASUALTIES WERE NOT EVACUATED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

111145F VIC. ZC 050450 TURF CLUB AND TAVERN WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

D. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, SMALL ROCKS AND SMALL TREES 1-3" IN DIAMETER. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND JUNGLE ROOSTERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND STREAM BANKS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC 050447 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 400X150 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON LEVEL AREA. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK SOFT DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE NORTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 050150 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 80X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF AREA BLOWN BY TEAM. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. NUMEROUS LZ'S WERE LOCATED IN THE LOW GROUND. TRAILS: TEAM SIGHTED NUMEROUS TRAILS ON MOUNTAINS, ALONG WITH MANY COMPLEXED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SIGINT IN THE HIGH GROUND. TEAM HAD TO RELAY IN SIGHT THROUGH WITCH DOCTOR, DUE TO POOR SUPPLY OF LATTICES TO TURF CLUB ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 MINOR WIA (NDG)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT RECOMMEND FURTHER COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH CIDG'S AND MSF'S DUE TO LEADERSHIP AND COORDINATION PROBLEMS. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS AN NVA BATTALION IN THE AREA, DUE TO ENEMY ESCORTS ONFRONT ESTIMATIONS GIVEN BY KGS, CIDG AND CHEEU HOU AND

ENCLOSURE (1) DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS: IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

LT. POLSTER
TURF CLUB, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

(CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS CONT.) HIS OWN OBSERVATIONS.
THE ENEMY MOVED IN SMALL GROUPS USING SMALL HARASSING ATTACKS,
AMBUSH, DOODY TRAPS AND MORTARS. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS
ARC-LIGHT LE RUN VIC. ZC 045467, ZC 055449, ZC 043445 AND
ZC 034433 DUE TO THE HEAVY ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS IN THESE AREAS.
PATROL LEADER STATES HIS KCS DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB IN INTERPRE-
TATION, COORDINATION WITH THE VIETNAMESE PERSONNEL, DESCRIPTION
OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND DOODY TRAP DETECTION AND IN ALL ASPECTS
OF THE PATROL.

II. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH GUNSHIPS,
SPOOKY AND FIXED WING.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LT.</th>
<th>POLSTER 0108009</th>
<th>KCS</th>
<th>HAO PHUK TROUNG</th>
<th>129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>PLUNKETT 2449426</td>
<td>HM3</td>
<td>MOLYNN</td>
<td>B312213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>PSARAS 2477316</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>SIMPSON</td>
<td>2521506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-80
Operation Order #0253-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) DRA P03000,4
(c) 1st MarDivOp P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
d) 1st MarDivP00300,2A (Rules of engagement)
e) BnWarning Order #0253-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT B-3Flt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 March; insert haven UL(AT790532) IR(AT801520). Extract on 22 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PO TM ASPARAGUS

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "P" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

Declasified
PATHFIND REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 MIL, 1 MIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. CUIR AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25, 2 7X50, 2 PRO-77
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 2 M4, 2 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIR/ARTILLERY INFLUENCES AND TO BE PROACTIVE TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500/H/251630H MARCH

4. ROUTE AND ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337 HOURS WITH 14 SHUTTLES TOTALING 69 VC/AVN, AND 1 SHUTTLING OF 1 TROOP. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 EREMI AIA AND CALLED 13 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 21 EREMI AIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF EREMI AND TERRORIST
   A. EREMI:

   091425 VIG. AT 035509 TEAM ASPIRED SHUTTLING 3 VC/AVN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE AND 1 SHUTTEL TOOK A DAY TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 14 AIA.

Page 1 of 4 Pages
DEClassified

70-2402

No. 1963

2-30-50

Copyright law prohibits reproduction of this document without permission from the National Archives and Records Administration.

No. 1963

2-30-50

Copyright law prohibits reproduction of this document without permission from the National Archives and Records Administration.
OPERATION ORDER #0254-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050650H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h1 ID
(b) BN 030300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0254-70

Call Sign: PARKER PEN B-4FLT-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM’S
   (b) See current OPSUM’S & PIR’S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 4C1 on 08 March; insert at an UL(ZC1681) LR(ZC1878).
Extract on 12 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Refer to appendix (b) and oral.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 74.35
   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY
   By direction

W. C. GREGSON

Distribution:

CO, l1thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "H" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

Downgrade to UNCLASSIFIED after
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050715H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
     (b) Bn P03000.4
     (c) lstMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) lstMarDiv0 P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) Bn Warning Order #0255-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B-1Plt-2S

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 March; insert haven UL(ZC2051) LR(ANT7948). Extract on 26 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 09.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOK "H" 56.6

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, C-3 "E" (2)
MAG ONE SSI S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: 0255-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 654.0 I, 664.0 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE莲
DA NANG, RVN
161700H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121345H/161645H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 62 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 11 CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      121615H VIC. ZC205186 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 1.5-3' WIDE RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST. TEAM SIGHTED 3 SETS OF HO CHI SANDAL PRINTS RUNNING SOUTHWEST 1-6 HOURS OLD.

      140815H VIC. ZC1155008 TEAM SIGHTED 51 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL 3-4' WIDE, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BROWN KHAKI, BLACK PJ'S AND SANDALS CARRYING WHITE PACKS THAT MEASURED 1.5' LONG AND EXTENDED 6 INCHES ABOVE THEIR HEADS AND BELOW THEIR KNEES. (POSSIBLY ROCKETS), AND RIFLES. IN CENTER OF COLUMN WAS 15 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, CARRYING ARVN PACKS AND RIFLES AT PORT ARMS, SPACED AT 50 METERS FROM FRONT TO REAR OF COLUMN. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY BY USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WERE APPROXIMATELY 200-250 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 9 CONFIRMED KIA AND 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 EXPLOSION EQUALLING ARTILLERY ROUND.
150855H VIC. ZG21155008 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BROWN KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, POINTMAN CARRYING RIFLE MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY BY USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WERE APPROXIMATELY 200-250 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESEMBLING CHI-COM GRENADE.

151830H VIC. ZG21155008 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, POINTMAN CARRYING RIFLE AT PORT ARMS, AND TAIL END CARRYING POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY BY USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WERE 200-250 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

161530H VIC. ZG21155008 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WERE APPROXIMATELY 300-350 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO EXTRACT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT DUE TO HEAT AND THICK UNDERSHRUB. TEAM AVERAGED 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL, BUT VERY SCARCE. TWO STREAMS LOCATED ON MAP WERE LAY. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF JUNGLE ROOSTERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZG21155008 POOR HEAT WAVE ZONE CONSISTING OF 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS AND LARGE TREES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT793500 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 70X70 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS, SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL LOOSE ROCKS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTHEAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND STONE PIT IN THE HIGH GROUND, AND NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 11 CONFIRMED KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIDS: EXCELLENT WITH RINGBROOM "M".

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: TRAIL VIC. ZC156477 5-7! WIDE RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST HEAVILY USED. POSSIBLE SUPPLY ROUTE FOR 577TH ROCKET BN. WHICH IS ESTIMATED TO BE IN VIC. ZC1548.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. Norris 2487764
- LCPL Roush 2522108
- LCPL Ball 2515401
- LCPL Rosonowski 2519519
- LCPL Kirby 2500868
- HM3 Kennedy 2551281

PATROL OVERLAY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0256-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060900H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) EnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0256-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE E-3Flt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air strikes on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert into UL(AT8174)LR(AT8472) extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBROOM 73.1

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

[Signature]

38370

By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0257-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(a), 6640 IV
     (b) Em0 P03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) EnWarning Order #0257-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW E-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
     (b) See current OPSUM’S & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert make F98 (AT7971) DR (AT8269).
   Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
   tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) was verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER BELL - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction 38470

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSSC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0258-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I
     (b) Bn0 P03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv OP3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv OP00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) EnWarning Order #0258-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELL DIVERS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct diving operations in support of combined operation of 7thMar, 1stMar and ROK Marine Corps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 060800H and proceed to area of operations via BT0963 to perform river sweep in support of operation.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (a) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.90 Alt: 49.60

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLZ - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, ROK Mar Brigade (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, VESPER BELL DIVERS (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1. Situation: (a) See current INISUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Conduct raid against enemy radio station in conjunction with G1 team, and capture all radio and crypto gear possible.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 1st March; insert haven UL(BTR605) IR(BTR604). Extract on 2nd March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 ALL AM
Artillery: ALL FM'S W/go THROUGH RINGROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

Distribution: 
CO, 11thMar (1)
Co, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
Co, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 19 END, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 K9S
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 5 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 3 93'S, 2 MINI SPOT.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. CONDUCT RAID AGAINST ENEMY RADIO STATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH G1 TEAM, AND CAPTURE ALL RADIO AND CRYPTO GEAR POSSIBLE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1200H/1440H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA, 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC-KIA; 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 4 CAVES. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

   A. ENEMY:

   152345H VIC. 11034545 TEAM STOPPED TO REST AND HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT CONTINUOUSLY FOR 45 MINUTES; MOVEMENT WAS EAST TO WEST ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL.

   140100H VIC. 11040455 TEAM HEARD VOICES 100 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. FROM THE SOUND IT SUGGESTED MOVEMENT WAS NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST.

   140215H VIC. 11045475 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN STREAM BED NEAR CAVE #4. SOUNDED LIKE 2 ENEMY MOVING FAST THE NORTH.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
140215H VIO DTE45175 4 CAVES COMPLEX IN WHICH ALL HAD BEEN OCCUPIED, CAVE # 4 HAD BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. 1ST. CAVE 20X15X5' WITH ENTRANCE 6'X 4'. HAD 8"X12" AIR VENTS AROUND CAVE. 2ND CAVE 20X20X10' WITH ENTRANCE 8'X 10' HAVING A BACK ROOM 6'X10X5' WITH AN AIR VENT 2X2'. 3RD CAVE 4X3X4.5' WITH ENTRANCE 2X2' AND EXIT 2X1'. 4TH CAVE, WHICH HAD BEEN OVER HAND, 20X5X15' AND ENTRANCE 4X4'. MAIN ROOM WAS 20X15X5' SPLIT LEVEL. SECOND ROOM WAS 10X5X4 WITH ENTRANCE 4X4' HAVING A TUNNEL BETWEEN CAVES 3 AND 4, 4X1.5X12'. THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND IN THE CAVES: 1 M-16 (SERIAL NUMBER 1291585) AND 9 FULL MAGAZINES, 3 M-26 GRENADES, 2 CHI-7COMS, 15 SETS OF MIXED CLOTHS, 50 LBS. OF RICE, 5 LDS. OF CAN FISH, 1 FLASHLIGHT, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS, 2 HAMMOCKS 3 WOODEN BENS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 ARMY HELMET, 4 WICKER BASKETS, 4 WOOD CUTTERS TOOLS, 1 SAW, 3 BAGS OF CANDY, 4 POUCHES OF TOBACCO, 12 C-RATIONS (ACCESSORY PACKS), U.S. WEB GEAR, 10 CAMERON POUCHES, 2 WEB BELTS, 4 PINT BOTTLES OF KEROSENE, 2 SETS OF MAIN GEAR, 10 VC TYPE POUCHES, 12 WHITE ILLUMINATION PARACHUTES, 1 WALLER, A DINGO CASE FULL OF U.S. TYPE AMMUNITION, HINGES, PERSONAL EVERYDAY GEAR. ALL CAVES HAD BEEN USED WITHIN 30 DAYS, CAVE #4 HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. ALL CAVES HAD FIRES WITHOUT OUTSIDE DETECTION. ALL EQUIPMENT EXCEPT M-16 WAS DESTROYED.

140500H VIO DTE45179 TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM CHECKED PACK AND FOUND APPROXIMATELY 50 LBS. OF RICE.

140500H VIO DTE45181 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING WEST TO EAST IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM FOLLOWED ENEMY, BUT GAVE UP CHASE DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO ROCK TAC.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEP IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH NEGATIVE CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND DECAY DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 350 METERS AT NIGHT AND 700 METERS DURING THE DAY PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN HIGH AND LOW GROUND, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIO. OP SUNRISE, EXTRACT LZ VIO. DTE45179 EXCELLENT VISUAL CL-146 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 80X300 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS ON A HARD DIRT SURFACE. OTHER LZS WERE DTE45175 CL-146 CONSISTING OF 30 DEGREE SLOPE AND 3-4' BRUSH, AND LARGE ROCKS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIO DTE45179 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 3' WITHIN PATROL WAS IN THE AREA. STREAM VIO. DTE45175 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH HAD LARGE ROCKS IN ZONE. SEASONAL.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND WEST ORNAGE.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA (NVA)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS GOING BACK INTO AREA AND GETTING CAVES VIO. INTO 15475. PATROL ALSO SUGGESTS GOOD AMBUSH SITE VIO. INTO 26475 AND INTO 43476. ENEMY MOVEMENT IN AREA WAS MOSTLY WESTERNLY, BOTH DAY AND NIGHT. TEAM BELIEVES ONLY 1000 LB. BOMBS COULD DESTROY CAVES. ATTACHMENT OF G.I. PERSONNEL DID AN EXCELLENT JOB OF GETTING TEAM TO CAVES.

14. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT FALCON
IT RATIMELL
FSGT MOORE
FSGT MUSHEIT
FSGT HARE
LCP LAVELLO
LCP SEWAENT
LCP EVANS
HM2 LASKI
LCP COLLINS

TAC O

TAC X

HILL 322

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0260-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
07125H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66A0 III, 66A0 IV
      (b) En0 P03000
      (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
      (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A .(Rules of engagement)
      (e) BN Warning Order #0260-70

Call Sign: TRAILOR FARK F-15 15

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
      (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
      (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of
opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct BDA in area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 461 on 10 March; insert haven UL(AT9644) IR(AT9942).
Extract on 14 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
      Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
      RINGERCOM "K" 63.5
      RINGERCOM "MM" 56.6

In Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: 0260-70
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 J III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
14-24 MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 NL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLA immun

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800/141400

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 500 POUND DUD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      121130H VIC. AT 830752 TEAM SIGHTED 1 500 POUND DUD AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM LEFT DRED IN PLACE AND GAVE COORDINATES TO PUPPET SHOW AS THEY WERE INSERTED.
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS AND DANANA TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)
LOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW CPNAVINST 5500.10

A-92
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 842712 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 70X80 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND 7'-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 853753 CONSISTING OF AN EXCELLENT MULTIL CH-46, MEASURING 500X500 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY AND 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. APPROACH TO THE ZONE IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR AND TEAM HAD TO RELAY THROUGH OTHER RECON TEAMS IN THE FIELD. OP'S: VIC. AT 837757 SITUATED ON HILL 350 AND PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHWEST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE ON THE PEAK BY 7-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY SUPPORT WAS POOR DUE TO BATTERY NOT BEING ABLE TO ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET (500 POUND BOMB).

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>I.D.</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>I.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT.</td>
<td>HOFF</td>
<td>011172</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>FELDMAN</td>
<td>2517638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>ROBINSON</td>
<td>2535925</td>
<td>HM3</td>
<td>DAVEY</td>
<td>D137518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>WILSON</td>
<td>2565321</td>
<td>LT.</td>
<td>CHUAN UY KHOG</td>
<td>641207308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BEAGLE</td>
<td>2473925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

76 82

74 86

ENLARGEMENT (2)

LOWNARDE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0261-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66hO III
    (b) BN0 P03000a4
    (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) EnWarning Order #0261-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B-2P1t-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
    (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct BDA in assigned area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 15 March; insert haven UL(AT661) IR(AT9340). Extract on 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
    Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
    RINGEROOM "K" 63.5
    RINGEROOM "M" 56.6

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESP BELLs - ZULU/UNIFORM

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

39370

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER #O262-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) Pno P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0262-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-2Plt-25

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct BDA in assigned haven.

3. Execution: Depart 1st LOI on 10 March; insert haven UL (AT9540) IR (AT9837). Extract on 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
    Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
    RINGBROOM "M" 56.6
    RINGBROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HILLS - ZULU/UNIFORM

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO 1stMar (1)
CO 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0263-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66h1III
    (b) Rn0 P030004
    (c) lstMarDivO P3800.1C (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) Drnarning Order #0263-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 March; insert haven UL(AT2833) IR(AT8482). Extract on 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.3
    Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGEROM 72.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, lstMar
Div FSOCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071150H March 1970

W. C. GREGSON
RADM-6001 R & S Files

39570
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION OIL CAN

DATE: 24090CH, March 1970

PATROL: DIVERT CITY, CO. 40th

NARRATIVE: GROUND REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. Composition: 1 Off., 10 Men, 1 USA
   B. Special Attachments: None
   C. Communication and Observation Equipment: 2 FRC-25's, 1 OCF-250
   D. Special Equipment: 2 M-79's

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VG/NAVA CREW MOVEMENT OR AIRMEN INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIRM/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101000/240900CH March

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 335 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 32 VG'S, 2 SIGHTINGS OF CAMP FIRES AND 1 INCLINATION OF TEAM'S POSITION USING PHOTOPHOTOGRAPHED CALLED 5 MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   131930CH VIC. AT87735613 TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS, GOING OUT FIRE GOING OUT.

   160300CH VIC. AT8658562 BATTERY RINGBROOK "L" FIRED HAT'S AND TEAM OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM REQUESTED ADDITIONAL ROUNDS RESULTING IN 4 MORE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPA NAVLIST 5500.10
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RING "L".

12. DEBRIEF/EXTRA COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL ROLLS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Roll Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. Murphy</td>
<td>011667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Campbell</td>
<td>2531540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Browning</td>
<td>2555521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Stites</td>
<td>2519030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 Hulson</td>
<td>5735111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Owens</td>
<td>2569620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Aonda</td>
<td>2357499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Lockwood</td>
<td>2594663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Hill</td>
<td>2535696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Slakes</td>
<td>2561945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT Smith</td>
<td>2538690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL McRamy</td>
<td>2302954</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0264-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080650H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000,1G
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0264-70

Call Sign: PATTY SHELL C-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
   filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 March; insert haven UL(AT8168) LR(AT8466).
   Extract on 12 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con­
   tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY/vesper BELLS

W. L. Gregson
By direct RNCO RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0261-70  
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO. C.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
DEBRIEFER: SGT J. A. PAGE  
DATE: 131130 MARCH 1970  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L766I  
SHEET 664C IV  

PATROL REPORT  

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL  
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN  
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50  
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES  

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.  

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500H/131115H  

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.  

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FRIENDLY COMPANY SIZED PERIMETER AND 1 BASE CAMP. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.  

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  
A. ENEMY:  

100900H VIC. AT 819678 TEAM SIGHTED 1 COMPANY SIZED OP MEASURING 300-400 METERS LONG AND 75 METERS WIDE CONSISTING OF 30-40 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2'X3'X5'. SITUATED IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND 1 MORTAR PIT MEASURING 4X4X4 WITH APPROXIMATELY 100 60MM MORTAR CANISTERS LAYING AROUND THE PIT. TEAM BELIEVED IT WAS AN OLD ARVN OP DUE TO AREA BEING WELL CLEARED OUT AND NUMEROUS U.S. TYPE C-RATION CANS, BEER CANS AND ARVN RICE BAGS. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS AGO. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED BY USING 7X50'S, 1 BASE CAMP 800 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION VIC. AT 816681 CONSISTING OF 4 HOOCHIES MEASURING 5'X5'X5', AND 1 BUNKER WITH ENTRANCE MEASURING 3'X3'. HOOCHIES AND BUNKER WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND BRUSH. BASE-CAMP HAD NOT BEEN RE-CONSTRUCTED SINCE PREVIOUS BOMBING AND HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED BY DELIVERY BOY.
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, SMALL ROCKS, SAND, GRAVEL AND DEAD TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE DRAWS AND GULLEYS AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK ARCS, LIZARDS, BOARS AND FISH IN STREAMS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY, SAND AND GRAVEL. STREAM BANKS MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS, SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 811679 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100 METERS LONG AND 80 METERS WIDE WITH 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. APPROACH TO ZONE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 836672 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 SITUATED ALONG EDGE OF RIVER. LZ WAS A POSSIBLE MULTI CH-46 ZONE WITH ONLY SMALL TREES RESTRICTING SIZE OF ZONE. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. OTHER LZ WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WAS LOCATED AT VIC. AT 825672 CONSISTING OF A GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE SITUATED ALONG RIVER WITH 1' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES WITH APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT.</td>
<td>HODGINS</td>
<td>0109887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>DOMOSKE</td>
<td>247243565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>MEBRIE</td>
<td>2271592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT.</td>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>ARVN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0265-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) Em P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P300330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0265-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN D-1Flt-4S; 3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 09 March; insert haven UL(ZCL954) LR(AT8158). Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZZMASTER "D" 72.45

    Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

    Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU/SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar (1)
CC, 1stMar (1)
CC, 5thMar (1)
CC, 5thSFSA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CC, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: O265-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS 77014 SHEETS 65461, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
15123OH MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091700H/151200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 10 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   111030H VIC. ZC 200584 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 3 PACK MOVING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 800 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHWEST BY USING 7X50'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

   131113H VIC. ZC 200584 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S (2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ TOPS AND WHITE PJ BOTTOMS, CARRYING NEGATIVE WEAPONS), 3 ENEMY CARRYING AK-47'S AND PACKS WALKING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 800 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHWEST BY USING 7X50'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET DUE TO BATTERY NOT BEING ABLE TO ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET.

ENVELOPE (I)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAWNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
\textbf{1st Lt. Roberts}
\textbf{Terrapin, Co. D.}
\textbf{Patrol Leader}

1415Z Cb Vc. Zc 206568 Team sighted 3 VC/NVA walking north up draw towards team's position wearing green covers, blue long sleeve denim shirts, khaki shorts with bare feet with no weapons or equipment. Enemy came near team's position and stopped and then moved back down draw. Team did not call fire mission due to team being situated on gun target line and enemy moving out of the area.

D. Terrain: Area was generally steep with 20-30° canopy and secondary growth 8 ft consisting of vines, bamboo, elephant grass, doulpers 20° in diameter and thick bushes. Movement within patrol area was moderate averaging 200 meters per hour for a recon patrol. Water was plentiful in the area and was not seasonal situated in the low ground. Animal life consisted of jungle roosters, ground soil consisted of hard gray dirt. Stream beds consisted mostly of large rocks.

7. Other Information: Insert LZ: Vc. at 804596 consisting of a good 1 ch-16 measuring 50x30' with LZ soil consisting of 2 ft elephant grass. Best approach to the zone was from the south. Extract LZ: Vc. ZC 203572 consisting of an excellent 2 ch-16 measuring 100x30 meters with LZ soil consisting of 2 ft elephant grass. Best approach to the zone was from the south. Communication within the patrol area was good with Sierra. OPs: Vc. ZC 214595 providing good observation to the south, east and west and easily defendable by 12 men.

8. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None

9. Condition of the Patrol: Good

10. Conclusions and Recommendations: Patrol leader stated he believed there was a possible enemy base camp Vc. ZC 199530 situated around hill 383 due to enemy sightings in the area and trail Vc. ZC 202578 1/2 wide running northwest towards hill and heavily used and packed down. He also stated the area provides good cover and concealment for enemy troops.

11. Effectiveness of Supporting Arms: Poor with Quizzmaster 9D due to battery not being able to adjust rounds on target.

12. DEBRIEF COMMENTS: None
PATROLMEMBERS:

1LT. ROBERTS 0100769
CPL HOLMES 2448955
LCPL GARZA 2536328
LCPL McGOWAN 2493486
PFC FREEMAN 2500716
BN EDISON 2847456

PATROL OVERLAY

19
61

\[\text{INSERT} \]
\[\text{EXTRACT}\]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER: 0265-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN "A" CO., D.
DEBRIEFER: SG'T. J. A. PAGE
MAY 3: VEHICLE: 1; 50,000 AMS 170-14
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN
BANANG, RVN
121500 HOURS MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARM/ARTILLERY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091645H/121810H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73-5 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS
   OF 2 VC, 2 HOCHES, 1 LEAN-TO AND 2 PIECES OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE
   WRITING. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.
   TEAM UTILIZED AOS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY
   HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

      1210 30H VIC. AT 790613 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON WELL USED TRAIL,
      2' WIDE WHEN THEY HEARD APPROXIMATELY 3-5 ENEMY TALKING 100-150 METERS
      EAST OF THEIR POSITION TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH.

      121220H VIC. AT 790615 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL UP HILLER
      WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 HOCH MEASURING 2' LONG, 8' WIDE AND 8' HIGH CON-
      STrUCTED OF BAMBOO AND GRASS. HOCH APPEARED TO BE NO MORE THAN 2 WEEKS
      OLD DUE TO BAMBOO BEING FRESHLY CUT.

      121240H VIC. AT 790615 TEAM MOVED 25 METERS NORTH AND SIGHTED 1
      LEAN-TO CONSTRUCTED OF U.S. TYPE ENCLOSURE TIED ONTO 2 BAMBOO POLES SITUATED
   ON SIDE OF HILL. SMALL HOLE WAS DUG MEASURING 2-3' IN DIAMETER UNDER LEAN-
   TO. TEAM DID NOT INVESTIGATE LEAN-TO AND MOVED OUT OF AREA TO NORTH.
12124H VIC. AT 792611 TEAM HEARD ENEMY TALKING AND MOVED OFF TRAIL TO NORTHEAST AND MOVED NORTH ON ANOTHER TRAIL TO TOP OF FINGER. TEAM THEN HEARD PATRIOTING AND SIGHTED 1 HOOCH MEASURING 30' LONG, 15' WIDE AND 8' HIGH, CONSTRUCTED OF FREASHLY CUT BAMBOO AND GRASS. HOOCH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD. TEAM CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE AND AC CAME ON SCATION AND PERFORMED THE TEAM'S POSITION BUT DID NOT FIRE ON THE TARGET DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TEAM'S POSITION.

12140H VIC. AT 790615 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 PIECE OF PAPER LAYING ON TRAIL WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT AND TOOK IT WITH THEM.

12143H VIC. AT 790619 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED ANOTHER PIECE OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT LAYING ON TRAIL AND TOOK IT WITH THEM.

12150H VIC. AT 790621 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAEGED UTILITY CARRYING PACKS AND AK-47'S MOVING EAST ON TRAIL 10 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE SPACED 25 METERS APART WITH LEAD MAN CARRYING RIFLE AT PERS ARMS AND SECOND MAN CARRYING RIFLE OVER HIS SHOULDER. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY.

12153H VIC. AT 790621 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY CARRYING AK-47 MOVING EAST ON TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA 25 METERS TO THE EAST WHEN REAR ELEMENT SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS CARRYING AK-47'S MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. REAR POINT MAN OPENED UP ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. TEAM THEN MOVED 40 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST AND SET UP DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

12160H VIC. AT 790621 AC HOSTAGE 6 CAME ON SCATION AND TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN A 300 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND THEIR POSITION. AC MADE SNAPPING RUNS AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET DUE TO OBSERVED RESIDUES DUE TO CANOPY. AC HOSTAGE 6 CAME ON SCATION AND MADE SNAPPING RUNS AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12173H VIC. AT 790615 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHINE GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS, THRMS, THICK BUSHES AND DEAD TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL. WATER IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, SNAKES, JUNGLE ROOSTERS AND

ENCLOSE (2) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW ENFORCEMENT 5500.10
SOT DIAZ
TERRAPIN "A", O.C.O.
PATROL LEADER

(TERRAIN CONT.) RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND large boulders.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 799598 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 100'-46 MEASURING 100' LONG AND 25' WIDE WITH LOW GRASS AND HARD BROWN DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 790615 CONSISTING OF A GOOD LADDER ZONE IN BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS AND TRAIL COMPLEXES THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH SIERRA, WEST ORANGE AND VESPER DELLS AND POOR IN LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY HAVE JUST BEGUN TO MOVE INTO THIS AREA DUE TO HOUGHES BEING FRESHLY MADE. ALSO, ENEMY APPEARED TO BE AGGRESSIVE AND OUT LOOKING FOR THE TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AOS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SOT DIAZ 2979.419
ICPL LOMY 2521.320
ICPL CALVERT 2503.667
ICPL GROSSMAN
ICPL MOREY
PCG BRCE

PATROL OVERLAY

ENVELOPE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LOW GRAVITY 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0266-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0266-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B-1PIT-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSEC'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert haven UL(AT8280)LR(AT8416)
   Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.5
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGEROOM 73.1

   Telephone leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries more than
   three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: JASPER BELLS X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div 3-2

Copy No. / of 15 Copies

By direction

W. C. GREGSON
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0266-70
PATROL: TAKE OUT, O. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM
OPERATION ORDER: 0266-70
PATROL: TAKE OUT, O. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
130955H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 L7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091330H/130930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 25-30 POSSIBLE ONGOING ENEMY 106 RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   102400H TO 130400H VIC. AT 8379 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 25-30 POSSIBLE ONGOING ENEMY 106 RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS. TEAM CALLED IN TO VESPER DELLS AND WERE TOLD THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 105°-120° DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, DOLLARS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND FERNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. FOR A REGION PATROL, WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK ADES, MONKEYS, BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY AND SOFT BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 831779 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 30 METERS LONG AND 20 METERS WIDE. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 831792 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 40 METERS LONG AND 20 METERS WIDE. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A 5-15' SLOPE. THE BEST APPROACH BEING
FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS VERY GOOD
WITH X-RAY.

RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE MAP IS
INCORRECT IN MANY AREAS. HE NOTED THAT HIGHLINES WITHIN THE PATROL
AREA WERE PLOTTED INCORRECTLY.

EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

PATROL MEMBERS:

MR. NICKEL 0109724 LCPL HAMANN 2521956
CPL CURTIS 2492876 LCPL VALDEZ 2501162
CPL ELLS 2471947 HMS MOWRY 0543066
LCPL HOYOS/STI 2519519

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) EmC PO3000.h
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence Sec)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BuWarnng Order #0267-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY 02Flt-13

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40470 on 1 March: insert haven UL(200055) LR(200452). Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA/FORE FATHER

W. C. GREGSON 1ST Recon BN SEC Staff
By direction

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPERAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0268-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) 1st MarDiv OP0300-4
(c) 1st MarDiv OPO3330.2A (Intelligence SUP)
(d) 1st MarDiv OP03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWing Order #0268-70

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-1PLt-2S

1. Situation: 
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPUSM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for them FAST DAY.

3. Execution: Depart 12 L01 cell already insert haven UL(ZC1053) IR(ZC1251). Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (a) and (b).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30,9 Alt: 49,6
   Artillery: ALL HM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56,65
   SIERRA'S GUNS 30,90

   Radio relay: VESPER BELL - SIERRA

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
CO, 5thSFCA
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0269-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) Bn0 PO0000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0269-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE E-lPlt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert haven UL(AT8282)LR(AT8680) Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
1st Recon BN S&G FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, lstMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
M46 ONE SIX S-2
M46 ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

By direction

COPY NO / OF/5

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0269-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
DEPARTMENT: ST. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 17X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRA-
   TION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0000/1316H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED: OVERLAY

5. SYNOPsis: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHT-
   INGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE
   SAME MEANS. NO SURPRISING OR SNIPING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF
   1 NOC AND LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40°
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, BANCO C, THORN BUSHES, AND
      BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 100-150
      METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL.
      ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL
      CONSISTED OF SOD, AND RED AND YELLOW CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY
      OF LARGE BOULDERS, SLABBY ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSIDE LZ VIO. 15837828 (DONG VAN) GOOD 1 CH-46.
   EZTRACT LZ VIO. AT837807 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 60'X60' CONSISTING OF 4-6'
   ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIO. AT837828 RUNNING EASE TO WEST 2-3'
   WIDE RECENTLY USED. TEAM SIGHTED RAREFEET PRINTS OF 8-10 ENEMY. COMMUNI-
   CATIONS WERE EXTREMELY POOR WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

LAW OF NATURE 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD; 1 NGD DUE TO FALL.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   CPL DAVIS 2233629
   LCPL GONZALEZ 2498403
   LCPL JONES 2524566
   PFC KIDDY 2529071
   IM3 OLSON 2518025
   LCPL CARUS 2578352

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAV OF REVENUE 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0270-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0270-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B-4Pt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 March; insert haven UL(ZC1789) LR(ZC1986), Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35
   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.
   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

O90830H March 1970

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Ref: Map(s), Vietnam; Sheet(s), 6541 II

Copy No. / of 15 Copies.

041770

W. C. GREGSON
1st RECON BN S&C FILES

By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPMNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0271-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
      (b) 1stMarDiv P00300.4
      (c) 1stMarDiv P00300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
      (d) 1stMarDiv P00300.2A (Rules of engagement)
      (e) EnWarning Order #0271-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
      (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
      (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 March; insert haven UL(ZC1666) LR(ZC1863).
   Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
   tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (c) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   QUZMASTER "D" 72.45

Ts leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS -

X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DOWGRADES TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0272-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO PO3000.14
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.19 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0272-70

Call Sign: DESK WORK B-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
   filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 March; insert haven UL(AT8474)LR(AT8671)
   Extract on 14 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
   tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBROOM 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: Q272-70
PATH: DESK WORK, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHET: 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
141400H MARCH 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800H/141345H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY HARBOR SITES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   100814H VIC. AT 642738 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST WITH 2 ENEMY HARBOR SITES MEASURING 20X10 METERS SITUATED ALONG TRAIL AND 100 METERS APART. HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 3-4 DAYS AND TRAIL HAD NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS AND SANDALPRINTS LEADING TOWARDS HILL 270 AND 3-4 DAYS OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25-50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. MOST OF THE STREAMS AS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE DRYED UP. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, LIZARDS, RATS AND NUMEROUS LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE AND SMALL ROCKS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 642742 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-16 MEASURING 70X80 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE BRING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 846731 CONSISTING OF A POOR 1 CH-16 MEASURING 200 METERS LONG AND 75 METERS WIDE WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF BLACK SOFT DIRT, 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND MANY SMALL TREES IN ZONE PREVENTING A GOOD LANDING. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR AND TEAM HAD TO RELAY THROUGH OTHER RECON TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO ENEMY USING THE AREA AT THIS TIME.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT.</td>
<td>CARR</td>
<td>20728147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>EATON</td>
<td>25190864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MCKENZIE</td>
<td>2515239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>GRYCKOWSKI</td>
<td>2594758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MCCARTHY</td>
<td>2574034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPC</td>
<td>HILL</td>
<td>2335897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0273-70

Copy No. / of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090917H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BN0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BNWarning Order #0273-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-1Plt-26

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms/ammunition infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 March; insert haven UL(AT8480) LR(AT8676), Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBROOM 73.1

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMer (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
BN FSCC (1)
BNch S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MLG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MLG ONE SIX S-5 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
BNWarning Order #0273-70

Copy No. 1 of 15

Downgraded to Unclass after 6 Months OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 0273-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
LEADER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
LA NANG, RVN
171500H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN OFFICER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50,
      1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130300H/171315H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS
   AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL TO ROLLING WITH A
      10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-8' CONSISTING OF VINES,
      SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULLERS, THORN BUSHES,
      AND NUMEROUS RICE PADDIES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS
      MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.
      WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL.
      ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIG CATS, DEER AND PIGS. GROUND SOIL
      CONSISTED OF HARD, RED SAND IN THE HIGH GROUND AND SOFT,
      BROWN SAND IN THE LOW GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF
      SAND AND SMALL ROCKS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT842787. GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50'. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF CLAY AND SAND. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT856773 EXCELLENT CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 400X100' CONSISTING OF WET MARSHES. MOST STREAM BEDS WERE PORTABLE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 4' WIDE, 1-4' DEEP. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY, AND VICKER VICS. OP VIC. AT853787 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, AND NORTHEAST. CP VIC. AT856753 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND NORTHWEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. OPPOSITION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS INSERTING NEW 2,000 METERS WEST OF THEIR PREVIOUS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. RELATED COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL LEADER:

LT. FITZSIMMONS 83093842
LCPL GOMOLLY 2521596
LCPL MORGAN 2569117
LCPL TROUGHTERS 2530960

PATROL OVERLAY

ENCLOSURE (4) DOWNGRADED TO INCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW GENAVIST 550.10
OPERATION ORDER #0274-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
     (b) 1stMarDivPO3330.24 (Intelligence SOP)
     (c) 1stMarDivPO3330.24 (Rules of engagement)
     (d) 1stMarDivPO3330.24 (Rules of engagement)
     (e) Warning Order #0274-70

Call Sign: COSSACK A-1Flt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
     (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 120 on 12 March; insert haven UL(1479), LR(1480). Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 3503 Alt: 45.6
     Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
     RINGBROOM 73.1

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CU, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CC, Co. "A" (2)
MAC ONE STX S-2 (2)
MAC ONE FIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

Copy no. 1 of 15 copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930H March 1970

042070

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0274-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171315H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PHC-25'S,
   1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131315H/171200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH
   1 SIGHTING OF A RECOILLESS RIFLE POSITION, 1 SIGHTING OF A 50
   CAL. POSITION, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. TEAM
   WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
   TEAM CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   131500H VIC. AT794702 TEAM SIGHTED POSSIBLE RECOILLESS
   RIFLE POSITION CONTAINING 3 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 3X3X3',
   AND 8 57 RECOILLESS RIFLE CANNISTERS. POSITION APPEARED UNUSED
   FOR APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS.

   131530H VIC. AT794701 TEAM SIGHTED 50 CAL. POSITION
   MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 6X6X10' LOCATED ON A KNOLL. TEAM
   FOUND 6 BOXES OF 50 CAL. AMMUNITION (CHINESE MADE BY MARKINGS
   ON THE BOXES). TEAM CALLED FIXED WING ON STATION, ROUNDS WERE
   DESTROYED WITH FIXEL. POSITION PROBABLE UNUSED FOR 3 MONTHS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
131600H VIC. AT794700 TEAM SIGHTED 3 82MM ROUNDS LAYING BESIDE TRAIL. TEAM DESTROYED ROUNDS. TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP EXCEPT WHILE ON THE FINGERS, WITH A CANOPY OF 50-60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULJERS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND, WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND IS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT801704 HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT816673 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH VESPER DILLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>2451070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>POHL</td>
<td>2499025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>STEKOL</td>
<td>2500452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>REED</td>
<td>2501188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MOUNCE</td>
<td>2501187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MCCLENNON</td>
<td>2589710</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

Page 3 of 3 Pages

Enclosure (2)

Downgrade to Unclass after 6 Months
Iaw OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0275-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) DnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0275-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 March; insert haven UL(200059) IR(200157). Extract on 17 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Mhz 19.6 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackel sheets. Shackel sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

By direction

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0276-70

Declasified

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101435H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6611 III
(b) DaP No P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0276-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E-3Plt-3S

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 March; insert haven UL(AT8 2 76) in(AT8674). Extract on 18 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
Co, 11thMar (1)
Co, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Co, Co. "E" (2)
MAO ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAO ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

Downgrade to Unclass after
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION: 0276-70  
PATROL LEADER: SGT. J. A. PAGE  
ADJACENT WEATHER 1-500,000 AMS L70X4  
SHREK 0612 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SITUATION: COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 EML
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NON
   c. TACTICAL EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-111, 1 M-79, 2 GORKABS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS.
   WHEN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VIETNAM TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTIVITY AND REQUEST TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141230H/151300H

4. COMMENTS: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 GOLDFIELDS TAKING FIRE WHILE TEAM WAS CONDUCTING A MEDIVAC MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

   a. ENEMY:
      141300h VIG. AT 82755 AS TEAM WAS CONDUCTING A MEDIVAC FOR 4 WOUNDED (POSSIBLE MALADIES) WHEN GUNSHIPS TOOK FIRE (SHRED). TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY FIRE DUE TO TERRAIN. GUNSHIPS KEEPING TRACK OF LOCATION OF ENEMY FIRE AND TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT GOOD WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO MALADIES.

   b. TERRAIN:
      82755 AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-70% SLOPE AND SECONDARY GROWTH 9-10FT CONSISTING OF VINE, SMALL SHRUB, BUSH, ALMOND, DAPHNE, BUCKLE, THICKER, THICK BUSHES, CREEPS, AND CLIMBERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT PER 200 NINES PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLentiful IN LOW GROUND, 1-2 FT. UNDETERRED TERRAIN CONSISTING OF STEEL GROUPS, BUSHES, AND LOW ROLLING SLOPE. TEAM WOULD CONSIDER MOSTLY OF 

   c. WEATHER:
      STEEPLY ROLLING TOWARDS 82755 PRINCE TIME HAS BEEN REPORTED MOSTLY OF
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC, AT 851752 CONSISTING OF 
A GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 500 X 500 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING 
OF 1-3 FT ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO ZONE WAS FROM ALL 
DIRECTIONS, EXTRACT LZ: VIC, AT 848745 CONSISTING OF GOOD 3 CH- 
46 MEASURING 1000 X 300 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 2-3 FT ELE 
PHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS, OTHER LZ AT 
848760 AT 867500 MANY GOOD MULTI HIDE LZ'S, COMMUNICATION WITHIN 
PATROL AREA GOOD WITH X RAY, OP'S: VIC, AT 838745 PROVIDING 
GOOD COVERAGE IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 
20-30 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTS: GOOD

12. BUREAUFOR COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BUDAY 207234

LCPL KEELER 2551793

LCPL DIGHT 2493972

PFC RENS 2562043

LCPL HELTON 257765

*LCPL BRASIER 257787

*DEnotes NBC
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0277-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101446H March 1970

Ref:
(a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s), 60040 IV
(b) DnO FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv FO3000.1G (Intelligence SUP)
(d) 1stMarDiv FO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0277-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E-3FLT-2S

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
(c) Attachments: none

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 March; insert haven UL(AT8564) LR(AT8761). Extract on 17 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
(a) References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
(a) Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
(b) Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLs - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CC, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div SFC (1)
Bn CO S-3 (1)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MG ONS SIX S-2 (2)
MG ONS ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0277-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171200H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND JUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131300H/171130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. LIMITED: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH RELIGIOUS SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 700-800 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF REDISH BROWN SANDSTONE. STREAM BENDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT355621 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS; CONSISTING OF PALM HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT357614 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 11 ELEPHANT GRASS. LZ IS APPROACHABLE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE FIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. BRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NORTON 2505025 LCPL FRANKLIN 2574316
LCPL VESTERVLT 2538222 LCPL SCHULTZ 2414320
LCPL NORTON 2563515 HM2 ROBERTS B639120

PATROL OVERLAY

--- INSERT LZ

--- EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #278-70

Copy No. / of 15 Copies. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM 103.56H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66H1 II, 66H1 III
(b) BN0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BNWarning Order #0278-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-2P1t-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
           (b) See ourrent OPSUM'S & FIR'S
           (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arm infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 11 March; insert haven UL(Z22079) LR(ATH175).
   Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL EM'S WILL Q THRU ROAD TEST 74.35

   m leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS - X-RAY

   By direction 42470

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS UPMIN 5500.40

   UNCLASSIFIED

   UNCASIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: #6273-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
DBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014, SHEETS 6641 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG
161140H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOR ES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAVY TROOP MOVEMENT
OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131100H/181215H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 2
SIGHTINGS OF 1 LAWR AND 1 BASE CAMP. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY
HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

110950H VIC. AT802778 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP 100X50
METERS WITH TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1-2' WIDE APPEARING TO
BE VERY OLD AND OVERGROWN. TREES LAYING ON TRAIL. TEAM FOUND
BROKEN POTTERY WITH DRIED UP CANNISTERS AND POSSIBLE ARVN LONG
RAT PACKAGE LAST USED 3 TO 4 WEEKS AGO. ALSO FOUND 12 TO 15
BUILT IN LEAN TO'S BUILT OF BAMBOO AND VINES 1X5 FEET CAPABLE OF
HOLDING 1 TO 2 PEOPLE.

161700H VIC. ZC215757 TEAM FOUND 1 LAWR THAT HAS NOT BEEN
FIRED LAYING OFF TRAIL ABOUT 4 FEET WITH SERIAL NUMBER (LOT US 28 91-63)
WRITTEN ON IT WITH NO OTHER MARKINGS THAT WERE
READABLE. LAWR WAS DISPOSED OF AS INSTRUCTED.
LAWR APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW DHCP/INST 5500.10
B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS AND AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SCARCE IN AREA AND SEASONAL IN VIC. ZC813780. IT WAS IN HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, BIRDS AND CHIPMUNKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 813780 IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 25X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 1-5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. 822756 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 25X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ CONSISTED OF 1-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER Bells.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STREAMS MEAN DAY. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AGBs: N/A

12. BRIEFING OBLIGATE: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBE:RS:

- LCPL KENDALL 2503759
- SGT JARRELL 2457391
- LCPL LYNCH 2559050
- LCPL SMITH 2558274

* DESIGNATE NBC'S

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0279-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101538H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 II, 6641 III
(b) 1stMarDivO P030004
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1LG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Div Warning Order #0279-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE D-2P1t-15

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PRN's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 March; insert haven UL(2C2082) LR(AT6179).
   Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
GS, 1stMar
Div FC\C
Raccoon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MG Our SIX S-2
MG Our ONE S-2
Div G-3

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY
OPERATION ORDER: #0279-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7041
SHEET(S) 6641 II, 6661 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG
161200H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN 2LT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50 1 93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121600H/161000H MARCH 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH SIGHTING, TOTALLING 1 VC/NVA, 1 CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO VEGETATION, 2 SIGHTINGS OF CAMP FIRES AND DISCOVERED 1 PIT. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

      121600H VIC. ZG03813 AFTER INSERT, HELO RECEIVED SHORT BRUSTS OF AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS NORTH EAST OF INSERT ZONE. A TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA 75 METERS NORTH EAST OF TEAMS POSITIONS. TEAM MEMBER TOOK TARGET UNDER FIRE BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED ON PATROL HEADING SOUTHEAST.

      131100H VIC. ZG07810 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAMP FIRES APPROXIMATELY 30 DAYS OLD ALONG WITH WILD ROSES AND 1 RUSTED FISH CAN.

      140930H VIC. ZG06811 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAMP FIRES OVER 30 DAYS OLD WITH FRESHLY BROKEN TRAIL HEADING SOUTHWEST, FRESH HUMAN WASTE WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL.
141300H VIC. ZC202808 TEAM ESTABLISHED HARBOR SITE AND DISCOVERED A PIT OVERGROWN, 2' WIDE 3' LONG AND 1' DEEP. HARBOR SITE WAS APPROXIMATELY 20' IN DIAMETER WITH 4 SMALL TRAILS BREAKING WEST, LEADING TO 2-3 SMALLER HARBOR SITES APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS FROM LARGER HARBOR SITE.

151830H VIC. ZC202610 TEAM HEARD 15 ROUNDS BEING FIRED OVER A 45 MINUTE PERIOD 1000 METERS EAST. TEAM INDICATED IT SOUNDED LIKE CARBINE FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND LEECHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS ONLY. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY AND IT WAS SOFT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS ON HIGH GROUND AND SMALL ROCKS IN LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC203613 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50 X 45 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SOME RED WET CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: WAS SAME LZ. MOST STREAM BEDS WERE 1' DEEP IN MOST AREAS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROL'S BE INSERTED 2000 METERS NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF CURRENT HAXEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROLi MembeRs:

2NDLT MURRAY 0110301 LCPL LEOPOLD 2587046
2NDLT CUNG 681004019 HM2 BROWN B133452
LCPL AYALA 2542683 LCPL COOK 2538597
CPL ROSALES 2483822

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
DECLASSIFIED

2NDLT MURRAY
IMPRESSIVE, GO "B"
PATROL LEADER

☑ INSERT LZ
☑ EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
OPERATION ORDER #C280-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110649H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65Hl II
(b) DN0 PO3000A
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #6280-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY D-2/1-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 March; insert haven UL[ZC1789] LR[ZC1986]. Extract on 17 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Art: 45.6
   Artillery: All FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON

Distribution:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co, 11th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon S-3</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co, Co. &quot;D&quot;</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG ONE SIX S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG ONE S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div G-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

426701

By direction...

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 030-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, Co. D.
DETERMINER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L1/14
1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN.
171 DOH MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 17X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORTES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/HOA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS
   PRACTICE AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL
   OPPORTUNITY.

3. DATE OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900/171300

4. NOTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS
   OF TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE. TEAM
   ENGAGED AGAINST MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND
   EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

      141145H VINC ZC: 168887 TO ZC 168888 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL RUNNING
      NORTH TO SOUTH VARYING FROM 3-4' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED A FIGHTING HOLE
      15X3' JUST OFF TRAIL. TEAM INDICATED TRAIL NOT HEAVILY USED AND NOT
      USED WITHIN LAST 6 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 0-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY
      GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT
      GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA
      WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER
      WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE
      CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SOFT DIRT IN LOW
      GROUND AND DIRT AND ROCKS IN HIGH GROUND. STREAM BENDS CONSISTED MOSTLY
      OF BOULDERS AND SMALL ROCKS IN LOW GROUND.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT EZ: VRC. ZC 193865 Consisting of a
very poor 1 CL-46 with helo unalbe to land in zone, team had to jump
1! to ground, EZ soil consisted of rocks and clay with best approach
from the north. Extract EZ: VRC. ZC 186665 Consisting of a fair 1
CL-46 measuring approximately 80' x 80' with EZ soil consisting of
elephant grass, best approach to zone from south to north, trails:
VRC. ZC 183669 to ZC 185067 1-2' wide running northwest to southeast.
Communication within patrol area was excellent with X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

CONCLUSIONS AND recommendations: Patrol leader states future patrols
and operate more to the west (2-3100 meters) and also check river
at 1695 and ZC 1695.

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

11. REFER COMMENTS: NONE

12. DU MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>IDPL</th>
<th>MASTROMATTO</th>
<th>2510961</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARKS</td>
<td>0111313</td>
<td></td>
<td>2510961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCHRUST</td>
<td>245788</td>
<td>IDEPL D COMMAS</td>
<td>2502532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOWLER</td>
<td>2414106</td>
<td>IDEPL DENNIS</td>
<td>2536544</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parts 2 of 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65J0 II
(b) Doc. P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Dr Warning Order #0201-70

Call Sign: PONY DOY C-3Flt-15

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current ORSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart 101401 on 10 March; insert haven UL(Z2074J)IB(ZC3040)
   Extract on 10 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (c).

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 19.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.45

Ta leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER DRELL OFFSPRING/ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
1st MarDiv
10th Mar
4th SFOA
LRRP
SOG
Task S-2
Co. "C"
SOG ONE SIX S-2
SOG ONE ONE S-2
Div C-2

ADVANCE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h0 II
(b) DnO FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivOPs P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOPs P33330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0282-70

Call Sign: OFFSTRING D-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artary on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h.01 on 16 March; insert haven UL(ZC1237)LR(ZC1435)
Extract on 18 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary freq: 10.6 Alt: 49.6

Artillery: ALL ART WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.60

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESTER BELLS ALPHA

[Signature]

W. C. GREGSON

Distribution:
CO 11thMar
CO 5th SFGL
Dir FSOG
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "H"
MAG 16th S-2
MAG 16th UNE S-2
Liv G-2

[Stamp: JOINGRADE TO UNGCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS]

[Stamp: OPNAVINST 5500.40]
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, 6540 I
(b) DnB P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) ReWarming Order #0283-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-4Ft-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current UPSUM'S & PIR’S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VG/NVA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101L on 16 March; insert haven UL(ZG559) LR(ZG857)
Extract on 19 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA A GUNS/GOANDANAVIA
30.9 56.66

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after de brief.

Radio Relay: VESPER DOLLS SIERRA A

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div GSC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MG ONE SIX S-2
MG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

(4)

(4)

1/16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

5500.10

1
OPERATION CODE: C883-70
PATROL: CLAY FIRE CO. "J"
EXECUTED: 25TH. O. L. WILCOX
HAPS: VI THAN 1,150,000 AM L701R
SIT. E 6510 I

Pwcs: Jcctt

1. STILL COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 MIL. 1 UN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: MIL.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-61, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMATS

2. MISSION: COLLECT INTELLIGENCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN THE ASSUMED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AV/A TROOP
   DISTR ACTIONS AND CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161130H/201630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED MAP

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 1
   SQUAD ON 15 VC/AV/A, SHORT FIRE, 600M HOPPERS WITH DETAILED
   RESULTS. TEAM WAS CLAYED IN, HELICOPTER AND EXTRICATED IN THE
   SAME HOURS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   180001 TO 180230H UTC. AT 1800 UTC OBSERVED 10 VC/AV/A
   APPROXIMATELY 19 VC/AV/A (URAL AND OBSERVED VARIOUS GROUPS OR BATTALLIONS
   DUE TO MISTERS AND SHRINKS) MOVING IN LINERS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS
   NORTH OF VC/AV/A. TEAM WAS MOVED IN A KASTALLY DIRECTION
   IN 13-2* OF WATER AND 10 METERS IN GROUPS OF 3 AND 1/2 AND SPACED
   APPROXIMATELY 1-5 METERS APART. SHORT FIRE, 600M HOPPERS WITH
   ROUNDS IMPACTING APPROXIMATELY 50-60 METERS SOUTH OF ENEMY'S
   POSITION. TEAM SAW VC/AV/A. ENEMY DID NOT SEEM CONCERNED ABOUT
   THE ROUNDS IMPACTING SO CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION AND CONTINUED TO MOVE
   IN A KASTALLY DIRECTION. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETECT CONTACT DUE
   TO VEGETATION AND DISTANCE OF THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT CALL ARTILLERY
   DUE TO DANGER GROSS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MARCH
LAW ORIGINON 9500-10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
6. The terrain area was generally steep with negative canopy and secondary growth of 1' consisting of vines, bushes, and trees only. Movement within the patrol area was difficult due to the steep ground and the altitude. The low ground varied from 75 to 100 meters across the high ground and 250 to 300 meters in the low ground per hour. The area was not habitable. All vegetation consisted of rocks, shrubs, and small trees and bushes. Ground soil consisted of hard black dirt. Stream beds were mostly of rocks and loose gravel.

7. Other information: Insert LZ VEC. 479722 (cell 250). Extract LZ same as Insert LZ. Streams were located throughout the area. Communication within patrol area was excellent with stone pit, sieja, and alpha relay.

8. Results of encounters with PAC: None

9. Condition of the patrol: Good

10. Conclusions and recommendations: Patrol leader: Stakes are given to the STL lead instead of the trail that runs parallel to the STL. STL lead: the STL is aware that 60mm mortar rounds cannot reach past this position. He recommends an artillery ambush be set up on a patrol ambush. Send LCI.

11. Effectiveness of supporting arms: No supporting arms were used.

12. DECLASSIFIED CONTACT: None

13. Patrol members

| CPL Wisening | 2369417 | LCPL Elliot | 2594165 |
| LCPL Vickers | 2530888 | LCPL Dolan | 2196505 |
| LCPL Dahn | 2516182 | H2 Connelly | 1391407 |

Page 2 of 3 pages

ENCLOSURE (1)

Downgrade to Unclass after 6 months
LAW OPIAHIST 5500.10
X - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 250 VIC. AT 797528

DOWNRANGE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 HOURS
IAN OHAVIUST 5500-10
Operation Order # 0284-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
111000 March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) 1stMarDiv P03000.4L
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Dr Warning Order #0284-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 March, insert haven UL(AT9924613) LR(DT005456). Extract on 28 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30,9 Alt: 49,6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM PURPLE HEART

In leaders will ensure that no petrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLZ ZULU

W. C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies

Downgraded to Unclass After 6 Months
_classification:

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 028-70
PATROL: SUN RISE
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
       SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
2819 30 MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-77, 1 KY-3
   D. SEDUTAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141530H/281650H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS
   OF 93 VC/NVA. TEAM HU LIE HELD CALLED 6 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE
   OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOTTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME
   MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   24030H VIC. AT 000417S TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 8 TO 10 VC/NVA MOVING
   WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL ALONG STREAM. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD
   COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

   24420H VIC. AT 081464S TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 25 VC/NVA MOVING EAST
   TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
   TARGET, RESULTING IN 5 KIA CONFIRMED.

   24500H VIC. AT 091464S TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 13 VC/NVA MOVING EAST
   TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET,
   NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

   241725H VIC. AT 090489S TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK
   PJ'S, IN BUNKERS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, RESULTING IN NEGATIVE DAMAGE
   TO BUNKERS
24613H VIC. BI01348 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES IN WOODS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

24945H VIC. AT994547 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 40 TO 50 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THE AREA.

25615H VIC. BI01649 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT992468. COMM WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD BUT LONG DELAY IN GETTING CLEARANCE FROM BLACK HILL "A" AND "B".

12. DEBRIEVERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. DUDA</td>
<td>0109864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LINDENMAN</td>
<td>2599736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT COUTURE</td>
<td>1937233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WARD</td>
<td>2539136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL SPARKS</td>
<td>2302642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FLOWERS</td>
<td>2493870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL GATES</td>
<td>249471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL CLARK</td>
<td>2592471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM3 PRESENT</td>
<td>2331678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FINCHUM</td>
<td>2574741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL BALS</td>
<td>2494013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL DUNN</td>
<td>2589736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL ALLEN</td>
<td>2519012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL DELOACH</td>
<td>2569066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVE YANY</td>
<td>2503772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL TSARA</td>
<td>2477346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL COXEN</td>
<td>2451050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENCLOSURE (1) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS TIME ELAPSED 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0285-70

Ref: (a) Map(a), Vietnam, Sheet(a), 6641 III
     (b) En0 PO30004
     (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) EnWarning Order #0285-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
     (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 March; insert haven UL(AT8081) LR(AT8379). Extract on 19 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6

Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div PSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
M&G ONE SIX S-2
M&G ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

W. C. GREGSON
By direction
1ST RECON EN S4G FILLS

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0235-70
PATROLS: PARALLEL BARS, Co, A
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1500,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641,III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE EN.
DA NANG, RVN.
190900H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 6 ENL
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. COMM and OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 Claymores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/190930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH
   1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING OF MOVEMENT AROUND
   TEAM'S HARBOR SITE AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA TEAM CALLED 1
   FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED
   BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY:

      190300H VC. AT 817800 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE ON TOP
      OF KNOLL WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS NORTHWEST OF THEIR
      POSITION AND THEN HEARD MOVEMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 10-15 ENEMY
      WHO CAME WITHIN 10 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION FROM SOUTH AND
      THEN WENT AROUND TEAM'S HARBOR SITE AND DOWN FINGER TO SOUTHEAST.
      TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR HARBOR SITE IN A 360 DEGREE
      PERIMETER OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE MOVEMENT HAD NO
      PATTERN AND TEAM ESTIMATED ENEMY WERE AROUND THEIR POSITION FROM
      15-75 METERS.

      190310H VC. AT 337523 TEAM OBSERVED RADIO RELAY LONG
      DEN FIRING IT'S DEFENSIVE WEAPONS AND ARTILLERY ROUNDS IMPACTING
      AROUND THE RELAY. TEAM LISTENED IN ON RADIO TO ENEMY PROBE OF
      LONG DEN AND ASSUMED ENEMY AROUND THEIR POSITION WERE PART OF
      THE PROBE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
190130H VIC. AT 017300 2 VC/NVA CAME WITHIN 100' OF TEAM'S HARBOR SITE FROM NORTH AND TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES. TEAM HEARD 2 ENEMY MOANS AND THEN RECEIVED 3 INCOMING CH-209 GRENADES WHICH LANDED APPROXIMATELY 100' EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM THEN HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS TO THEIR WEST TALKING. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND STINGER 3-1 CAME ON STATION AND ENEMY MOVEMENTceased.

190630H VIC. AT 017300 TEAM SIGHTED POOL OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS APPROXIMATELY 45' TO THEIR NORTH WHERE ENEMY HAD TRIED TO WALK INTO THEIR HARBOR SITE AT 0130H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6'-9' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK ARES, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 324305 CONSISTING OF A PAIR OF CH-46 PLANES WILL ZONE ON RIDGE MEASURING 100' X 100' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 324305 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 150' X 75' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS ON KNOLL. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: VIC. AT 331500 2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW TOWARDS DONG DEN AND MODERATELY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: 151245H VIC. AT 325799 TEAM SIGHTED 1 FRIENDLY HARBOR SITE USED APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS AGO MEASURING 16 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH C-RATION CANS AND U.S. TYPE LONG-RATION PACKAGES LAYING ON GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS PREPARING TO ATTACK DONG DEN AND ARE POSSIBLY USING TRAIL VIC. AT 331500 TO INFILTRATE AREA AROUND RELAY. HE ALSO STATED OTHER PATROLS SHOULD BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO MONITOR ACTIVITY ON TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GODLOVE 2512993
LCPL MCCLENDON 2589711
LCPL KEHOE 2510616
PFC MORALES 2342650
PFC FINKINDER 2573358
LCPL SANDOVAL 2475758

PATEL OVERLAY

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPMATION ORDER #0286-70

Copy No. __ of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120906H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) En0 F05000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO POO330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warning Order #0286-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2P3-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INESAM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 March; insert haven UL(2) ZC2075. Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (c).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL'S - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

W. C. GREGSON

By direction of TN OPS & TC.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPAVINST 5500.40
Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: See current INTSUM'S
   See current OPSSUM'S & FIR'S
   Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 March; insert haven UL(ZC2045) LR(AT8043). Extract on 19 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOK "N" 56.6
   Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 5thSFGA
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "B"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- MAG ONE ONE S-2
- Div G-2

By direction

Downgrade to UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPHAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0288-70

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM’s & PIR’s
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ 401 on 16 March; insert haven UL(9824) LR(9852). Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGEROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSGC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-137
OPERATION ORDER: 0238-70  
PATROL: WAGG ARMY, CO. E.  
DEBRIEFER: SSOT G. L. WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7044  
SHEET 6641 III  

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
200830H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OIF, 4 KNL, 1 USN  
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 TA-35  
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160930H/200930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

   SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

5. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   171200H VIC. AT 8:4519 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X10 AND USED IN PAST 3-4 DAYS. HARBOR SITE HAD 2 FRESH FIREPLACES, 1 GRAY SHIRT (DETERIORATING) AND 3 EMPTY SARDINE CANS.

   171215H VIC. AT 8:3819 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC WEARING GREEN SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS AND SANDALS CARRYING RIFLE MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY SIGHTED PATROL AND RAN AND TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA. TEAM OBSERVED BLOOD MARKS LEADING WEST BACK DOWN TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNGLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
B. Terrain area was generally steep to rolling with 25-20° single canopy and secondary growth 6-8' consisting of vines, small shrubs, bamboo, elephant grass and very sparse. Movement within patrol area was easy to moderate averaging 2.77 meters per hour. Water was in the area in low ground and was not seasonal. Animal life consisted of rock apes, monkeys, elephants, rats, insects and mosquitoes. Ground soil consisted of hard red clay. Stream beds consisted mostly of small rocks.

7. Other Information: Insert L2: Vic. At 339798 consisting of a good multi CH-46 in a burned off area with the east approach from all directions. Extract L3: Vic. At 341799 consisting of a good 2 CH-46 measuring 50x30 meters with L2 soil consisting of 2-4' grass with a hard dirt surface. Best approach to the zone was from the east. Trails Vic. At 363729 12-18' wide running sw NE used within last week. Communication within patrol area was good with X-ray. Of L2 Vic. At 339797 providing good coverage to east and north and is easily discernible by 6 men. Vic. At 343794 providing good coverage to the south and north-west and is easily discernible by 6 men.

5. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 1 VC WIA.

9. Condition of the Patrol: Good.

10. Conclusions and Recommendations: Patrol Leader states there is no enemy activity Vic. At 3392 to at 3379 but there appears to be recent enemy activity Vic. At 3392 to at 3551.

11. Effectiveness of Supporting Arms: No supporting arms were utilized.

12. Debriefing Comments: None.

Page 2 of 3 Pages
PATROL MEMBERS

LT  ALLORD  0107812
CPL  LAYNINGS  242410
LCPL  WALTON  2588807
LCPL  DENTS  2457318

PATROL overlay

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS A
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST
5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0289-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130904H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4L
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PC03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0289-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E-2Plt-38

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VD/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 March; insert haven UL(ZC2073) LR(AT8271). Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION CODE: 0239-70
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY CO. "E"
MILITARY: 3rd BATTALION
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AHS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 MAN USA   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25, 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 0 M-14, 0 M-79, 2 GLAZIES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191130Z/230900Z

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117/2 HOURS WITH
   INNAIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS
   AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-100° CANOPY
     AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12° CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES,
     BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVE-
     MENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS
     PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT
     SEASONAL. IT WAS IN HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS
     GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT AND CLAY.

ENCLOSURE (6")
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS FROM OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ T VIG. AT 323723 WAS GOOD FOR 1
CL130 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X40 METERS. LZ SURROUND
OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH TO LZ FROM THE EAST.
EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. TRAIL VIG. T VIG. AT 315725 TRAIL
HAS 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE
PAST 6 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH
X-RAY OF LOCATION VIG. AT 313723, HAD GOOD COVERAGES OF 360 DEGREES
AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MAN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEM\ A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30</th>
<th>CPL GUNKEL</th>
<th>2257403</th>
<th>LCPL HOWMAN</th>
<th>2530283</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>CPL KNOTSON</td>
<td>2505219</td>
<td>LCPL CARDONA</td>
<td>2543032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPL BARTOSI</td>
<td>2578495</td>
<td>LCPL GLOUSE</td>
<td>2503745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPL DREWELL</td>
<td>2555434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROUTE OVERLAY

0 INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LARGE OPERATING 5500.10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES 82

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0290-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BN 003000.4
(c) lstMarDiv 0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv 0 P003300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0290-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-3Plt-15

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSIll'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 March; insert haven UL(AT8179)LR(AT8477)
Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artilery: ALL PA'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROON "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON

IST RECON BN SEC FILES
By direction

44970

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, "E" (2)
NAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
NAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NON
   C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PSG-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AM VOLUNTEER AND BE PREPARED TO CALL IN ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/ALL RETURN: 160000/200000

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 12 TIME SIGHTINGS ON CONTACTS. TACTIC WAS INSPIRED BY HELICOPTERS AND ENGAGED BY THE SAME TEAM. NO SUPPORT AIR WAS USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25-30" DOUBLE CANOPY SECONDARY COVER 6-8" CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GRASSY TERRAIN. THE LOW SLOPES AVERAGE 150-200 METERS IN A 12000 YARD NORTHERN PART. WASTE WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIRT. STREAM BENDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ADEQUATE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ V/C AT 93738 EXCELLENT MULTI PLANE MEASUREMENTS APPARENTLY 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 1" ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ FROM THE SOUTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ V/C AT 937386 EXCELLENT 2 PLANE MEASUREMENTS APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST.
7. COMMUNICATIONS WITH PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH
VESPERS COLL. OP 31 OF VIJ. AT 151670 PROVES GOOD COVERAGE
TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH, NOT EASILY HAMMERED. OP VIJ AT
33775 EXCELLENT OASIS. TO THE EAST, EASILY HAMMERED BY
6-8 MINS. OF VIJ. AT 16733 EXCELLENT OASIS. TO THE EAST,
EASILY HAMMERED 2-6-9 MINS.

8. RESULTS OF CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THERE
WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFING CONTACTS:

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LT. DURTON</th>
<th>0106741</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOPL JESAL</td>
<td>2505762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL YOYNOV</td>
<td>2500007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL SETTER</td>
<td>2541411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL HUSKA</td>
<td>2569476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.C. SAKO</td>
<td>2570694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERTURE

Q.--INSERT LZ
X.--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVIST 5500.10

ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER: #0291-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
     (b) BN0 P03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) BN Warning Order #0291-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-2:It-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(a) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 March; insert haven UL(ZC1736)LR(ZC2036)
   Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL'S ALPHA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar 1
CO, 5th SFGA 1
Div FEC 1
Recon S-3 4
CO, Co. "A" 2
MAG ONE SIX S-2 2
MAG ONE ONE S-2 2
Div G-2 2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0251-70
PAKIRS: STATION BREAK, CO, 606
DESCRIPTORS: 1ST LT, J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: U.S. 1:50,000 AMS 170C11
SHEET 6510 XI

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA 1943, AYU.
201630H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPS: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPS: 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/HUA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161300H/201600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TRENCHLINE AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL WITH NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES AND BOO8TPRINTS, AND 1 OTHER TRAIL WITH FRESH BOO8TPRINTS. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      161600H VIC. ZC 19376 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL, 2\' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW WITH 2 SETS OF AMERICAN TYPE BOOTPRINTS (SMALL) 2-3 DAYS OLD.
      171100H VIC. ZC 19377 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRENCH, 2\' WIDE, 3\' DEEP AND 50 METERS LONG RUNNING NE-SW. TRENCH WAS VERY OLD AND LAST USED 6 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR AGO.
      183000H VIC. ZC 192372 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL, 2\' WIDE AND 2\' DEEP RUNNING NE-SW FOR APPROXIMATELY 1600 METERS. TRAIL WAS USED WITHIN LAST WEEK AND HAD MANY BOOTPRINTS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. RECENTLY USED HARBOR SITES FOR 5-10 MEN ALONG ROUTE AND INDIGENOUS RATKES. FROM VIC. ZC 195375 TO VIC. ZC 192372 TRAIL HAD BEEN HEAVILY USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 DAYS. FROM VIC. ZC 192372 TO VIC. ZC 185269 TRAIL WAS OLD AND UNUSED. A\' VIC. ZC 191372 TRAIL FORCSE OFF TO WEST AND ALL DIRECTIONS.

EXCLUSIVE (5)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
B. TERRAIN AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 15-20% EAVEN AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BANANA, ELEPHANT GRASS AND STUMPS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS AVERAGE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AT THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LE VIG. 23 206 317Y CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CLAY MEASURING 50X30' WITH 15% SOIL CONSISTING OF A BLOW OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALFA STEAM VIG. 20 1897 RUNNER 20-4. 20 IS NOT AN INTERMITTENT STREAM AND IS 16 DEEP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. OBSERVATION OF THE PATROLS: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT DUE TO TRAILS GOING WEST OF MAIN TRAIL THERE IS A POSSIBLE HEAVY MAIN CONCENTRATED TRACTOR IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WITH UNILIZAK.

12. BREATHEN COMES: NONE

13. PATROL REPORTS:

LENNY STERK 232756
LE MILLER 0115259
LEPHR PEPP 250390

LEPL HEAD 2505545
LEPL DODDIES 2502732
PPG GOTT 2506246

ENCLOSED (5)

DOCTORING TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS FOR OBFATIONAL 97500.45

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0292-70

Copy No. / of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131230H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
     (b) En0 PO3000.4
     (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) EnWarning Order #0292-70

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK E-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUH'S
     (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on extractor to Phu Loc Ul(240000)ER(239000) Extract on 3 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 456
Rng Broom m 56

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL'S X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Div FSOC (1)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS: AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0293-70

Copy No. / of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110501H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 64L2 II
(b) Enc P030004
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarrning Order #6293-70

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-4Flt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current NTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for tn TRAILER PARK.

3. Execution: Depart L2 to each March; Insert here: UL(Z62377) IR(Z62375). Extract on 26 March within same limits. Coordinate instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RDP Broom x 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER HELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div FSGC (1)
Recon.: 2-1 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX 0-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE 8-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0293-70
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS CO. "A" 
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 INL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-77s, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR-ES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED RANGE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS IN
   FILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211100H/251100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED
   BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A CANOPY
      OF 60-100' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL
      BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA
      WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER
      WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW
      GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT SAND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF
      MEDIUM SIZE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC199854 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING
   OF LARGE ROCKS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC206854 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF
   1 ELEPHANT GRASS AND HARD DIRT SURFACE, TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC208838
   RUNNING NORTHWEST 3' WIDE, FOOTPRINTS WERE SIGHTED ON TRAIL 10-12 HOURS
   OLD. TRAIL VIC. ZC206855 RUNNING SOUTHWEST. TEAM FOUND ELEPHANT PRINTS
   APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD, TRAIL APPEARED TO BE CAMOUFLAGED WITH SMALL TREES
   PLACED OVER TRAIL, INDICATING THAT PEOPLE WERE WITH THE ELEPHANTS.
COMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S: CP VILG.
26266836 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTH, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OTHER THAN WELL USED TRAILS AND POSSIBLE ENEMY USE OF ELEPHANTS THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NETKO 2174537
LCPL VANDERBURG 2574398
PFC BECKER 2536101
LCPL FULLER 2568945
LCPL FLOTNIK 2501261
HM3 O'RILEY 2618634

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ
OPERATION ORDER #0294-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140919H March 1970

045770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65l:0 I
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0294-70

Call Sign: DEFEND C-1Lt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OFSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air support on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 March; insert haven UL(ZC1663) LR(ZC1961). Extract on 21 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SERVICE MAN "F" hh.15

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLs - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div PSOG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0295-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0295-70

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 17 March; insert haven U1(AT3827) LR(AT6484). Extract on 21 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "1" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESTER BELLS = X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "U" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENP, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. TOOL AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25 S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAI
   THROUG MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL
   AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171230H/211300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH
   1 SIGHTING OF 12 VC/NAI AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS. TEAM WAS
   INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM
   CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF SIGHT AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   191250H VIC. AT 329860 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NAI (NEGATIVE
   UNIFORMS) APPROXIMATELY 600 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION.
   TEAM UTILIZED 7X50'S, 1 VC/NAI THREW A GRENADE INTO THE WATER
   THEN SURVEYED THE DAMAGE AS IF LOOKING FOR LEAD FISH. TEAM
   OBSERVED FOR APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES, WHEN THE 6 VC/NAI WENT
   INTO THE WATER. ANOTHER VC/NAI THREW A GRENADE INTO THE WATER AND SURVEYED
   THE DAMAGE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE
   OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED KIA'S. TEAM THEN HEARD
   VOICES AND MOVEMENT ALONG RIVER BANK, TEAM ADJUSTED LATTITUDE
   TO THIS VICINITY. MOVEMENT AND VOICES CLOSED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

6 MONTHS UNAVAILABILITY 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
5. The terrain area was generally steep with relatively
CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-12" CO. CONSISTED OF JUNIPER,
BUSH, THORNS, OAK, AND CLIFF GRASS. MUDDY COOKS AND
THICK BLOCKS ACROSS SLIDES WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO
REACH AVERAGE 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. 4TH BATTALION,
PATROL, 4TH CO. WAS IN THE AREA, IF WAS NOT SCREEN.
ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS, LIZARDS, AND OTHER SMALL ANIMALS.
GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, MUDDY DIRT. STREAMS CONSISTED LIMESTONE OR SAND ROCKS.

6. OTHER INFORMATION: ICHET LE VIG. AT 013252 GOOD 1 O.I.
LA MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 6.XE200 METERS CONSISTED OF HIGH POLISHED
ROCK. NEXT APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LE VIG.
AT 034357 GOOD 1 O.I. MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 600X.200 METERS
CONSISTED OF HIGH POLISHED. NEXT APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST.
COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH XRAY OF 1st
OF 12. AT 030252 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH.
EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-X CM. O.I. AT 034509 GOOD OBSER-
VATION OF VALLEY FLOOR AND TO THE NORTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY
6-X CM.

7. HUMANS OR ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES
THAT THERE ARE NUMEROUS ANIMAL EMAK MAK SITES IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH REL.
GOOD "A".

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. HUSKINS 1897027  LCPL EVANS 2569183
CPL MILLER 2151000  LCPL HATCHELL 2521501
LCPL COLLINS 2509239  HM3 AVNIEL 4335059
LCPL SHEPPARD 2525511

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNSIZED TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS LATER OBSERVER AFTER 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0296-70

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current CPOSUM'S & INTM'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 March; insert haven UL(222033) IR(AT6131). Extract on 18 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

  Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION O\O 0296-70
PATROL: FOREFEATHER, CO A
DESCRIPTOR: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7041
SHEET 6541 II, 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USH
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7250
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141300H/281200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      N/A
   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40\° CANYONS AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20-25\° CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A ROCKET PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKY, RED SAND WHICH WAS HARD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 291842 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100x200 WITH LZ SITUATED ON ROAD. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 501846 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100x200 WITH LZ SITUATED ON ROAD. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE IS FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-OFF.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
CPL VOILES
FOREPATHER, CO. A
PATROL LST

11. Number of Supporting Assets N/A

12. Patrolled Area N/A

13a. Patrol Data:

| CPL VOILES | 2371396 | LCPL 18104L | 257721 |
| GRL CAPLY | 2527329 | LCPL 42031A | 253009 |
| LTO 4075 | 2521075 | SER2 800444 | 253009 |
| MRT 3320 | 2434735 | |

PATROL OBSERVATIONS

0

-93

-91

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0297-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnW arning Order #0297-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY C-2T14-15

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIN'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust a/r/ty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 16 March; insert haven (replace # B-13947). Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBROOM M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BOLLS - ZULU

W. P. Breyer

By direction

44670

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-2Flt-2Sqd

1. Situation: 
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 March. Insert Haven UL(ZC0985)LR(ZC1283). Extract on 22 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 71.35
   Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.
   Radio Relay: VESPER BELL-X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

CO, 11thMAR

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

A-154
OPERATION ORDER #0299-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150745H March 1970

046270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivOr P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOr PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0299-70

Call Sign: GAYENNE  A-lPlt-3Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 March; insert Haven UL(4T877)LR(4T8473)
Extract on 22 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGLOOM "L" 73.1

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

Distribution:
Co, 11thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Co, Co "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
Co, 1stMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPAPATION ORDER 7029-70
PATROL: CAVALLIN CO. "A"
DECEIVER: LT. ROWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 A & L7014
ShnT(3) 6641 III

PATHOL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ALL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NME
   C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPS: 2 PK-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 3 CLAMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/FLA PROOF MOVEMENT OR INFORMATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171130H/211130H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PATH OF 75 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTAL: 13 SUSPECTED VC AND 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL WITH FOOTPRINTS, TRAIL HAD POSITIVE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TRAIL WAS INDICATED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND FOOTPRINT:
   A. 1200H

201500H VC: AT 1932757 TEAM SIGHTED 2 SETS OF VC/FLA FOOTPRINTS WITH 1 SET GOING NORTHWEST AND 3 GOING SOUTHWEST. TRAIL WAS 1½" WIDE AND MODERATELY USED. 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS WAS MADE BY TROOPS SHOES AND THE OTHER 3 MADE BY JUNGLE BOOTS.

211200H VC: AT 134769 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VICTIMAS CARRYING CHOPPED WOOD MOVING NORTHWEST ON ROAD. THEY WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. TEAM TOOK NO ACTION.

ENCLOSURE (2) DECLARING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MTH. RAW OPNAVLIST 5500.10

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT Hopson</td>
<td>0109400</td>
<td>OPL Notes</td>
<td>2124547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Turner</td>
<td>2342357</td>
<td>OPL Subot.1A</td>
<td>2573996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC Spilman</td>
<td>2623099</td>
<td>OPL 3.4503</td>
<td>2552739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

C Laptop L
X Extract L

ENCLOSURE (2)
DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 24 HOURS IAFF OFFICER 5500 L6
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h0 II, 66h0 III 046370
(b) Bn O P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0300-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING D-3Plt-3Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned avenue to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 March; insert Haven UL (ZC9935) LR (LZ 7933) Extract on 22 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65
   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W C GREGG

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
C, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

BYDOWGRADABLE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: #0300-70
PATROL: 1ST SPRING CO., 1ST INF
LOCATIONS: ST. PAUL
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 A.M. 1701
SHEET(S) 65-62 II, 65-62 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE MISSION
DA INF, 1970
201315 MAR 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 M.T. 1 COMBAT
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: HOLE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 M-16, 1 T-750
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 3 CLAMORTS

2. MISSION TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000/201315 HOURS

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 2
   SIGHTINGS OF HOUTCHES, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BUNKERS, 1 BAG CLIP AND
   5 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY IN THE AREA TOTALING 12 VC/VA TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT
   RESULTING IN 1 M-16 KILL. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING AND CALLED
   1 FIRE MISSION TEAM WAS INSPECTED BY MEDICALS AND EXTRACTED
   BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN
   A. ENEMY:

   131000 VIC. 20200933 TEAM OBSERVED HOUTCHES AND BUNKER
   WHEN TEAM MADE ATTACK AND TAKEN APPROXIMATELY 10 M-16
   KILLS OF ITEMS POSITIVE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO
   LARGER CLOSE.

   131000 VIC. 20200932 TEAM OBSERVED HOUTCHES 20X10X7' AND
   30 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS CARRYING WICKER BASKETS
   AND HOES AND PACKS WHICH WALK ON AND OUT OF THE AREA IN A
   WESTERN DIRECTION TOWARDS THE EAST. TEAM HEARD THAT JOE ON
   LIKE HARDENING, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LARGER CLOSE.

ENCLOSURE (3)
DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM OPNAVLIST 5500.10
DECLASSIFIED

191900H V.I.C. 2020/20331 TEAM HEARD 4-5 VOICES AND MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 100-200 M METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION. AO (HOSTAGE WURST) ARRIVED ON SCENE WITH 200 COUPONS OF TURF, RESULTING IN MOVEMENT AND VOICES CEASING.

191940H V.I.C. 2020/20339 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AN M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE RAPID FIRE AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 6 MORTAR ROUNDS FIRED FROM APPROXIMATELY 75-100 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HEARD ROUND GONG OVER THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSITION. PATROL BELIEVE ENEMY WAS TRYING TO CUT A FIX ON THEIR POSITION.

200800H V.I.C. 2020/20338 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND 1 RIFLE MOVING NORTHWEST INTO THICK BRUSH. TEAM CALLED FOR AO.

200800H V.I.C. 2020/20338 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH AND 1 BUNKER CAMOUFLAGED. HOOTCH WAS 10X10X8' WITH THATCHED ROOF AND BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 5' WIDE AND 3' HIGH. AO (HOSTAGE WURST) ARRIVED ON SCENE AND TEAM DIRECTED FIRE ON HOOTCH. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVING OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH.

200800H V.I.C. 2020/20314 TEAM OBSERVED A HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO NORTHWEST 2' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP 75X75 METERS WITH 3 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS. HOOTCHES WERE 10X10X10' WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER WHICH WERE 10X10X8' AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS 2-3' IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3" IN DIAMETER. SURFACE ON TOP. BUNKERS CONTAINED 10X10X10'. 5X5 GALLON CANS APPROXIMATELY HALF FULL OF CRUSH GRAIN. NUMEROUS WICKER BASKETS AND 1 FIRE PLACES WIND FIRE STILL BURNING. GALLER MACHINE MADE OF LOG AND CONCRETE. NUMEROUS PARACHUTE EQUIPMENT AND PIECES OF KHAKI UNIFORMS, 1 TABLE MADE OF BAMBOO AND THATCHED 3' HIGH AND 2' WIDE. 1 WOODEN FOOT LOCKER WITH PAPERS, PARACHUTES IN ASSEMBLED DOCUMENTS AND NOVA. TOGETHER WITH VARIOUS NUMEROUS FIRST AID BANDAGES AND GAUZE TAPS AND COOKING AND CAMPING UTENSILS. BUNKERS CONTAINED WICKER BASKETS, TEA, 25 GALLON BUCKETS OF RICE AND TEAM OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 50-60 GUERRILLAS AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE GUNS. TEAM OBSERVED 2 CAVERNS 10' HIGH AND 6' WIDE. TEAM DID NOT CHECK OUT CAVERNS.

200920H V.I.C. 2020/3142 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT BASE CAMP WHEN IT HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES AND SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S ONE WITH A CARRYING RIFLE APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION.

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADING TO UNGLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OFFICER 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
1. The area was cleared of mines and booby traps, and the patrol was able to move freely within the area.

2. The area was generally clear of obstructions, providing the patrol with good visibility and ease of movement.

3. Insert in LZ Vic. AT839769 was a good multi-cliff, measuring 1000 by 1000 meters, with a hard dirt surface. LZ can be approached from all directions. Insert in LZ Vic. AT83796 was a good 2-cliff, measuring 500 by 1000 meters, consisting of 2-4' grass and a hard dirt surface.

4. Results of encounters with the enemy: 2 VC killed.

5. Conclusion of the patrol: Good.

6. Conclusions and recommendations: Patrol leader states that there are no signs of recent enemy Vic. AT83979 to AT8579. Enemy activity appears to be Vic. AT83780 to AT8560.

7. Effectiveness of supporting arms: Excellent coverage of target with both high and fixed wing.

8. Details of contacts: None

Page 2 of 5 pages
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

* SGT ROWLEY 2231175
PFC MCCLOSKEY 2515964
CPL ADKINS 2291161

IM3 SCHWARTZ 2111132
LCPL AKINS 2113253
PFC CAMPBELL 2531779

* DENOTES NSG
19

36

@ INSERT LZ
@ EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 5 MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0301-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66h0 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0301-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY C-3Plt-lSqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM’S
(b) See current OPSUM’S & PIR’S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ lOl on 18 March; insert Haven UL(AT8333)LR(AT8631) Extract on 22 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: h9.6
Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLs-ALPHA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "c"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE S-2
Div G-2
CO, 5th SFGA
CO, 7thMar

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
15081H March 1970

0464-70

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORIGIN: 0301-70
PATROL: MONDOY #1 Co.
DEPLOYMENT: SGT JAKOB
MAPS: VLAHAR 1:50,000 AND L70/14
SHOTS 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 M-11 1 USH
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COM AND OBSERVATION GROUP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL GROUP: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMOR 1 PRC-93

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181500H/221655H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH REDATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING AREAS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: N/A
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-90' CAJUPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, B睇ROO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVOIDING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. WATER WAS IN LOW LAND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BROWN CLAY, STEM, BEDS AND BOLDS.

ENCLOSURE (2)
CONCLUDING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVLIST 5500.10
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LT. VIC AT 35303 WAS A GOOD 2
CH-46 LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS WITH LZ BOUL CONSISTING
OF LOW GRASS WITH EAST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ
VIC AT 35323 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS
WITH LZ BOUL CONSISTING OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS 8-12".
THREE LZ: AT 35312 2-3' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED WITH PLANTS
THAT HAVE BEEN MATURED. VIC AT 33314 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO
SOUTH AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TREES HAVE BEEN HARVESTED. VIC
AT 35321 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
TREES HAVE BEEN HARVESTED. VIC AT 36319 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO
SOUTH AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TREES HAVE BEEN HARVESTED. VIC
AT 35311 3' WIDE RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHEAST AND NOT RECENT
USED. TREES HAVE BEEN HARVESTED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA
WAS GOOD IN HILLY LAND AND POOR IN LOW LAND. OPS: VIC AT 35311
GOOD COVERAGE OF THE NORTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. SUMMARY OF ENCOUNTERS: TREES ALONG TRAILS WERE NOTCHED OUT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CURRY 01097304 CPL WASHINGTON 2472122
HM3 JORDAN 27233056 LCPD GIBBOWSKI 2575949
LCPD GERTZ 2506633 LCPD VAUGHAN 2533217
LCPD JARVA 2515352

O INSERT LT
X EXTRACT LT

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0302-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151130H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BNOP3000
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0302-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B-1Flt-1Sq

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 March; insert Haven UZ(23130)1R(AT8027)
   Extract on 23 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "H"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0303-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65H0 I
(b) BnO P030004 I
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800, LG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330, 2A (Rules of engagement)

Call Sign: DESK WORK B-2Flt-1Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 19 March; insert Haven UL(ZC0661)IR(ZC0858) Extract on 23 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 30.9

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL-SIERRA

Distribution:
CO, llthMar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "B"
MAG ONE SIX 3-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2
CO, 1stForReconCo

By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS ONHIST 5500.1C

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0303-70
PATROL: DESKWORK CO. 2-15
DEPLOYED: N.P.J. JAKSA
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 65401

PATHFIND REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 1 NL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GOMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 DAIYRAD

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED LAVES TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TRUP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191000H/231100H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS
   OF 1 SMALL HARBOUR SITES AND 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS. TEAM
   WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO
   SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF EMBERY AND TERRAIN?
   A. EMBERY:

   191030H VIO. ZC066601 TEAM SIGHTED 3 SMALL HARBOUR SITES
   APPROXIMATELY 6 METERS IN DIAMETER. GRASS HAD BEEN PULLED DOWN. IT
   APPEARS UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS.

   221100H VIO. ZC034779 TEAM SIGHTED NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS ACROSS
   SAND BAR GOING IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION. TEAM WAS USING 7X50'S AND
   COULD NOT IDENTIFY FOOTPRINTS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADK TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LOR NAVINIST 550010
DECLASSIFIED

22153CH VIC. ZG030590 TEAM SIGHTED 1 MANSION SITE 10' 1H
DIAMETER WITH GRASS PUSHED DOWN APPEARING TO BE UNUSED FOR 2-3
WEEKS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY
AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES,
ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS
MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL. WATER
WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS LOCATED IN BOTH
THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES.
GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SAND WHICH WAS DRY AND HARD. STREAM
BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF FINE SAND AND ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VICO. ZG065402 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1
CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X30 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING
OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS.
EXTRACT LZ: VICO. ZG030590 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING
APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 1-2' GRASS.
COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA AND STONE PIP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT
THE ENEMY IS MOVING IN VIC. ZG0575.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: ALTHOUGH TEAM SIGHTED NO ENEMY IN AREA, THEY
DID NOTICE FOOTPRINTS WHICH INDICATED TO THEM THAT THE ENEMY WAS
CROSSING SONG YONG RIVER VIC. ZG0857. IMPRESSION SUGGESTED MOVEMENT
FROM SOUTHWEST TO NORTH NORTH EAST.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MURRAY 0110101
CPL ROYAL 2493322
LCPL COOK 2533337
LCPL LEUPOLD 2537646

ROUTE OVERLAY

X INSERT LZ
O EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURES (3)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFT 6
HOMER'S IAW CNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
OPERATION ORDER #0304-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 IV
(b) BnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0304-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B-2P1t-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 March; insert haven UL(AT8372) LR(AT8569). Extract on 23 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. A
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: #030
PATROL: KET SAE
UNIFORM: UNIFORM
APL: VINAED 1:50,000 AND L7001
SHEET(S): 6640 III 6641 IV

PATHOLOGY REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MEL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONES
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PCC-25, 1LM-79, 2 GLAVERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VNA THROOP MOVEMENT OR AMEN INFLTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190930H/231100H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 975 HOURS WITH RELATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING SHOPPING AND HEARING TREADS FALLING. TEAM WAS INSIGHT: OF HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME HELICOPTERS. NO SUPPORTING AIDS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      191930H VIG. 1843709 TEAM WAS AT HARBOUR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD SHOPPING AND HEARING FEET FALLING. TEAM TOOK REACTIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS AND DANGER AHEAD.
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS CUSTOMARLY STEEP WITH 10-20° GRADUARY AND SECONDARY GROWTH L-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO AVERAGE 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. FOR RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS LOCATED IN BOTH THE HIGH LAND AND LOW LAND. VARIOUS SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VLG. AT35719 WAS FAIR FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 20X30 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL TREES WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VLG. AT350706 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X40 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT WITH 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM SOUTHEAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-MAX AND VESPER BILLS OF 'S3: VLG. AT317705 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH, EAST, AND NORTH. IT WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEATH CERTIFICATES: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KLLS 2471947   LCPL KIRBY 2500868
CPL PACHOJSKI 25191519  LCPL JACOBS 2179268
CPL HALL 2515401  LCPL PHILLIPS 2555765

72 +

ROUTE OVERLAP

0 INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

85

ENCLOSURES (2)
DOMINATE UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAWS OFFICIAL. 5500.10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
OPERATION ORDER #0306-70

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1611450H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) Div P03000.1
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SUP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0306-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE C-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 20 March; insert haven UL(047670)LR(ZC1982). Extract on 2h March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day's of shacke sheets. Shacke sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESTER BELLS-X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div C-2 (2)
CO, lstMar (1)
OPERATION ORDER #0307-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65Hl II, 66Hl III
(b) EnO PO00004
(c) lstMarDivP03800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivP003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrNarmng Order #0307-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ lOL on 20 March; insert haven UL(Z2O81)LR(AT8279) Extract on 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGLOOM "I" 73-1

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER Bells

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, lstMar (1)
CO, lstMar (1)
Div FSO (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CC, Co. "B" (2)
HMG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MIG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
P A T R O L  R E P O R T

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/D
   c. GUNS AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PK-625's
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE ON THE 600 AREA OF OPCON COMMAND TOIC TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/JNA TROOPS ON THE AREA AND AS PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARMS ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200315H/241015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. NOTES:
   a. THIS PATROL COVERED A DISTANCE OF 98 HOURS WITH 350 MILES TOTALING 8 VC/JNA TROOPS WERE BESIEGED BY ANOTHER. TROOPS AND ESTIMATE OF THE SAME NUMBER TO SUPPORTING ARMIES WENT UNUSUAL.

6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:

   a. NO TERRAIN

   200315H V/C: 40205306 TROOP SAW 8 VC/JNA MOVING EAST IN SMOKE, (3 MALES, BLACK PJ'S, 5 UNIFORM KANGUROO PACKS)
   2 MALES, 6 MALES, VC/JNA WEARING HEAVY PACKS AND 3 HANPENS, (2 M=175, 1 M=167). TROOP MOVED 250 METERS TO THE NORTH AND SOUTHERN AREA TAKEN X MARKS THE ANON WANT WITH 1 MIL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   PART 1 OF 3 PAGES.

EXCLUSION (1)
CONTRIBUTED TO DECLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS FROM NAVCAL 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
5. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-100° CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15° CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, HAMBO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND BULAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 400-450 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN BOTH HIGH AND LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT L3 VIG 46201312 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75 X 75 METERS. L4 SOIL CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND HAD A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH TO L4 WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT L5 VIG 47818314 WAS POOR FOR A TAIL—FIRE ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30 X 30 METERS AND THE L4 SOIL CONSISTED OF A CLEARED AREA. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIG 47815799 RUNNING EAST APPROXIMATELY 3° WIDE AND RECENTLY USED IN THE PAST WEEK. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH 1-RAY AND VESPER BEAMS. ORTHOCARTOGRAPHIC LOCATION VIG 47827900 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MAN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROLS: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: NONE

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS Storage DF-NAVIST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0308-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
161505H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) 1stMarDivC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Attachments: NONE

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-1Flt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 March at seven Uh (AT9035)LR (AT9333) Extract on 24 March within same hour. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
   ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
1ST RECON BN S&C Files

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CG, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "Z" (2)
MAC CMS SIX S-2 (2)
MAC UNE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-169
OPERATION ORDER #0309-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
17253H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P030004
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0309-70

Call Sign: COSSACK A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 March; insert haven UL(26888) IR(2C1923). Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDNAVIA 56.65

FM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SWAMPFLAND/ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
Co, "A" (2)
ONE SIX S-2 (2)
TWO ONE S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-110
Patrol Report

2. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 1, OFF., 5 STL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GUM AND OBSERVATION: 2 ENG. 25.5 1 ENG. 93
   D. SPECIAL NOTES: 1 M-79

3. MISSION: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned limits to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement on roads and infiltration and to use force to call and
   adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity

4. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211230H/271200H

5. SUMMARY: This patrol covered a period of 1 hour 30 minutes with
   1 sighting of enemy and 1 sighting indicating an NVA threat.
   Utilized 2 elements of field wing with excellent covering of
   targets. Target was silenced by reconnaissance and captured by the
   same means.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

   A. SALIENT:

   261200H VIG. 28173345 Team observed 1 NVA wearing chemical
   utilities, countering a total of 5 packs and 1 AK47 moving
   west on trail. Enemy moves out of area vectors points mission
   could be adjusted on targets.

   261230H VIG. 2816545 Team observed 1 signal sent from direction
   line. The 4 troops senate were moving into

   261830H VIG. 28163343 Team signal sent, subject to be from
   the south by enemy.

   260900H VIG. 28163343 No contact.

   B. SURVEY:

   1. 3 ELEMENTS OF FIELD WING ON AREA WHERE SIGHTING WAS ATTEMPTED.

   C. RECONNAISSANCE:

   1. 3 ELEMENTS OF FIELD WING ON AREA WHERE SIGHTING WAS ATTEMPTED.

   ENCLOSURE (5)

   LOWERED TO UNCLASSIFIED 9/6 MONTES LAW ORNAVIST 5500.28

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NSC DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Patrol Leader recommends that VC 201633 H3 be cleared out for possible small arms fire, with a radio relay at hill 106 V10, 2017532.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING SMALL ELLS: VC was excellent and coordinating with elements was fair due to difficulty with adjustments.

12. UNCLASSIFIED COMMENT: Patrol Leader states that a suspected foot patrol in V10, 20179349 was not there.

13. PATROL REPLANS:

   LT. WILLIAMS
   COP: 8106813
   COP: STANIL 2500392
   COP: MOUNT 2503197
   COP: HAMILTON 5515710

   LOCAL FON 2499025
   LOCAL NSC 2501185
   LOCAL NSC 2589716

   DECLASSIFIED
ROUTE OVERLAY

- O INSERT LA
- X EXTRACT LA
OPERATION ORDER #0310-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) Bn O P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BuWarning Order #0310-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 March, extract haven UL(ZC1287) IR(ZC1595). Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 76.35

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shacke sheets. Shacke sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS.

Distribution:
CO, lstMarRegt
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
ONE SIX S-2
ONE ONE S-2

By direction

DECLASSIFIED
Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S (b) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hQl on 21 March; insert haven UL(hQl) IR(ALCQ). Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
CO, 5thMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Squadron S-3 (1)
Squadron "A" (2)
In. THE SIX S-2 (2)
In. ONE S-2 (2)
Div. ONE S-2 (2)
OPerea0m ORDER: O311-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
DEUTER: SGT. R.A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014 SHEET 6610 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE IN. DA NANG, RVN
251130H MARCH 1970

PATEL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENI
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/251030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC/INA, 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA, 1 WIA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOUR SITE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   221345H VIC. AT660629 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 5 VC/INA WEARING GREEN PONCHO'S AND CARRYING PACKS, MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. VC/INA MOVED TO THE NORTHEAST, TEAM MADE CONTACT MOVED TO THE WEST. TEAM SIGHTED BLOOD ON TRAIL AS THEY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

   221410H VIC. AT660626 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/INA WEARING KHAKI TROUSERS, BLACK SHIRTS, AND BUSH COVERS, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

   221720H VIC. AT647620 TEAM SIGHTED 8-10 MAN HARBOUR SITE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 400 YARDS BY 100 YARDS. HARBOUR SITE APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS.

Page 1 of 3 pages
230615H VIC. AT850632 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ's CARRYING 4 BAGS OF RICE AND 1 RIFLE, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. THREE OF THE ENEMY MOVED PAST THE TEAM, FOURTH MAN SIGHTED TEAM AND THEN JUMPED TO THE EAST, DROPPING HIS BAG OF RICE. TEAM CONTINUED TO MONITOR TRAIL.

231030H VIC. AT850632 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING UP ON THEIR POSITION, CARRYING 1 45 CAL. PISTOL. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 POSSIBLE WIA. TEAM CAPTURED 1 45 CAL. PISTOL (760957), AND DOCUMENTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60-70° AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BRUSH, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES, THORN BUSHES AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIET. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED KIA, 1 WIA, 1 45 CAL. PISTOL AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP LOCATED IN THIS AREA DUE TO THE HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS, WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

12. DEDUCTION COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CARTER 2142718
LCPL HENSLEY 2213095
LCPL CARTER 2580117
LCPL JOHNSON 2545862

LCPL RISING 2507538
MN SCHEURER D613808
PFC McMEIN 2616140

PATROL OVERLAY

O—INSERT LZ
X—EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0312-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66l1 III
(b) En 03000.14
(c) lstMarDiv O 3800.10 (Intelligence SOF)
(d) lstMarDiv O 003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Brn Warning Order #0312-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-2 Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELM'S
   (2) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (3) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 within same haven UL(ATE) 1400 Insert haven UL(ATE) 1400 AR(ATE) 1400 Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 156 Alt: 353
   Artillery: ALL IMS WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGER ROOM "L" 731

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direct, RECON ON S&G FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, lstMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "H" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-3 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0312-70
PATROL: CHEER JAI, CO. "B"
DEBRIEF: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
SHEET 66-1 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
LA NANG, RVN
251130H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   1. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL
   2. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   3. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2-PKG-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   4. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNMENT AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/251100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF HEAVILY USED TRAILS, AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HUMAN ELEPHANTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   211200H VC. AT 809814H NETWORK OF HEAVILY USED TRAILS, PRIMARY DIRECTION IS NORTH TO SOUTH, FROM HIGH GROUND TO LOW GROUND. TEAM SAW MANY INDICATIONS OF THE PRESENCE OF ELEPHANTS ON THE TRAILS. ENEMY MADE ATTEMPTS TO CAMOUFLAGE THE TRAILS IN MANY PLACES WITH LONG GRASS AND BRUSH. THIS OBSERVATION INDICATES THAT THE ENEMY IS DEFINITELY USING ELEPHANTS IN ONE FORM OR THE OTHER.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW UPNAVINST 5500.10
231900 VIG. AT80784, TEAM HEARD ELEPHANTS SINGLING 1100 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR RESCUE. SATURATED THE AREA WITH UNOBSESED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

242030 VIG. AT81681, TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 5-6 ELEPHANTS MOVING NORTH APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM COULD NOT HEAR INDICATIONS OF PEOPLE. TEAM TOOK NERATIVE ACTION AND CHECKED OUT AREA IN THE AIR AND DISCOVERED MANY ELEPHANTS FOOTPRINTS.

5. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO HILLING WITH A CANOPY OF 50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THICK BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL. TEAM WAS HIDDEN IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONED. IT WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. A REAL PATH CONSISTS OF RIVERBEDS, ELEPHANTS, CATS, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTS OF HARD BLACK DIRT. STEAM PATHS CONSISTS MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIG: AT805846 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X50 METERS WITH 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FLAT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. INSERT LZ VIG: AT816817 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. NUMEROUS LZ'S VIG: AT8054. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE USING ELEPHANTS TO TRANSPORT SUPPLIES BETWEEN TOWN. VIG: AT810850 AND HIGH GROUND VIG: AT810837. TRAIL IN THIS AREA WAS 6' WIDE IN PLACES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. SUMMARY COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Gann</td>
<td>2072047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Grisham</td>
<td>2568965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>BAHR</td>
<td>2574896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Smiley</td>
<td>2565094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Fornal</td>
<td>2445778</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

0--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0313-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171121H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), to be determined in cooperation with 7thMarRegt.
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) IstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0313-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct pathfinder operation to lead 7thMarRegt to cave complex found on operation DELICATESSEN of 12-14 Mar.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 411 on 17 Mar; insert haven (to be determined in cooperation with 7thMarRegt). Extract on (TED) within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM "K" 63.5

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SUNRISE

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt  (1)
CO, 7thMarRegt  (1)
Div FSOO  (1)
Recon S-3  (4)
CO, Co. "R"  (2)
1st ONE SIX S-2  (2)
2nd ONE SIX S-2  (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0313-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. "D" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. GROOM 1230H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70 14

LOGBOOK

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: NONE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT PATHFINDER OPERATION TO LEAD 7TH MARSCEN TO CAVE COMPLEX FOUND ON OPERATION DELICATESSEN OF 12-14 MAR.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171200H/181100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 22.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   171430H VIC. DTE 05474 TEAM LEADS ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH MAR REG TO 4 CAVE COMPLEXS THAT HAD BEEN DISCOVERED PREVIOUSLY. TEAM NOTED THAT CAVES HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 12 HOURS. TEAM FOUND FRESHLY COOKED RICE, NEW SLEEPING AREA SINCE LAST PATROL, FRESH OUTSIDE FOD FOR COOKING. TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER CAVE VIC. DTE 05474 LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 4 PEOPLE, ENTRANCE 2x2 ft. MAN MADE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3 TO 6 FEET OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, TALL GRASS, THORN BUSHE S, AND CILIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400-450 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REG CHRIST. WATER IN THE LOW GROUND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN DIRT, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. DTE 03570 GOOD MULTI CH-46 WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. DTE 25476 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50x90 ft. CONSISTING OF 3-5 ft. ELEPHANT GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEST GRANGE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 FILES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAN (NAV) DSV 500. D

UNCLASSIFIED
6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN AMENDMENT.

VIC. IO 3457.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIDS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2Lt</td>
<td>Fallon</td>
<td>0100305</td>
<td>LCpl</td>
<td>Stewart</td>
<td>1465007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sgt</td>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>2385789</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>Donini</td>
<td>13251357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCpl</td>
<td>Ravelo</td>
<td>2457079</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

- O - INSERT LZ
- X - EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0311-70

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE


3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 March; insert haven UL(261828)LU(262126)
   Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDINAVIA 56.65

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction 49070

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-179
OPERATION ORDER #0315-70

Call Sign: PENNY WISE E-1PIt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FTR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 18 March; insert haven UL(ZC2145) IR(ML8143). Extract on 22 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FT4:F'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Command immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By directw recon en s&c files

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS EXPANON 5500.00

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORANGE 0325-70
PATROL: PARA-SWOL CO "E"
DELIBERATION: LE: HOWLAND
MAPS: VICK 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(s) 6540 1

1ST RECONNAISSANCE ON 18
DA NANG, RVN
221200H MARCH 1970

PATHFIND REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT?
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 MIL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRD-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYGLOBS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150900H/221300H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF A TUNNEL TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING AND CALLED 1
   FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND WAS EXTRACTED
   BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   191000H VIC. AT 001434 TEAM HEARD SMALL ARMS RIFLE FIRE
   WITH SHOTS AT SPACED INTERVALS SOUNDED LIKE SIGNAL SHOTS.
   TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET
   RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND FIRING CEASING.

   193900H VIC. AT 006137 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TUNNEL 1X1X6.5 IN
   SIDE OF HILL WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 2-3 MONTHS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ECLIPSE (1)
LOCATING TO DECLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS LAW EXPIRES 5/10/80

UNCLASSIFIED
VIC. AT 074139 UTC LOG BRIDGE ACROSS SMALL LOGS WERE 6" IN DIAMETER AND 10-12' LONG. BALLOON WAS ON A LIGHTLY USED TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STANFIP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TO DEPOLITATE VIC'S AT 802439, 814439 807432 WITH TFX OR ARTY

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING A-HASH AO'S DURR, NORM, JUMPER WERE GOOD. ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING WERE ALSO GOOD.

12. DEPLOYER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPT. BLAIR</th>
<th>092631</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOFL TARGER</td>
<td>252067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC KIRBY</td>
<td>2529071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMJ DAVEY</td>
<td>B4.37513</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

- INSERT LZ
- EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW UNTIL 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0316-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1905OH Mar 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0316-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 4OL on 22 March; insert haven UL(AT8826) IR(AT8679). Extract on 26 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGEBRUM "I" 73.1

Section leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HILLS - X-RAY

W. G. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION OXHAN: #0336-70
PATROL: FOREFATHER CO "A"
DEERLEAD: 54T JENN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 17014

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HANSEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230830H/270830H March

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5'-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS NOT IN THE HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT838791 WAS GOOD FOR MULTI OH-13'S MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X100 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF MUSHY AREA AND 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH WEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT826801 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X100' AND LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. LA ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-47.

ENCLOSURE (1) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW 074141 5500.10
COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS. OR'S: VIG. 42327804 AND GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS. AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. GENERAL COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   Cpl. Voiles 2371306  Lcpl. Worrill 25238075
   Lcpl. Casey 2527328  Lcpl. Gashier 24164785
   Lcpl. Aleando 2574766  Pfc. Jungan 2584096

ROUTE OVERLAY

X: EXTRACT LZ
O: INSERT LZ

EXCLUSION (1)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS JAN 06 05 VAINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0317-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191103H Mar 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66L1 III
(b) BnO FO3000, 1G
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800, 1G. (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO03330, 2A. (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0317-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2Flt-38

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 March; insert haven UL(AT8079) LR(AT8377). Extract on 26 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL H/M'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL'S - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction of the BN SAC Files

Distribution:
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE CHE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: 0317-70
PATROL: EMPIRE STATE
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
270900H MARCH 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: OFF. 6 ELN., 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/270900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND SEEING FLASHLIGHTS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING BOUNDING, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTERS. TEAM CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   231130H VIC. AT 818789 TEAM SIGHTED HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 10X10 METERS, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 MEN. HARBOR SITE WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15', APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6-8 DAYS.

   231700H VIC. AT 820783 TEAM HEARD DUCKS, CHICKENS, AND PIGS 500 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD HARNESSING (WOOD ON WOOD). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE CHECK THE AREA IN THE MORNING.

   231930H VIC. AT 820789 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ESTIMATED MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF 5-6 PEOPLE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN TEAM OBSERVING TWO LARGE FLASHLIGHTS SCANNING THE AREA. ONE FLASHLIGHT WAS SPN MOVING EAST 150 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED FIRE MISSION THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. FLASHLIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED APPROXIMATELY 20 MINUTES AFTER THEY WERE FIRST SEEN.
2445H VTC. AT 821781 TEAM CALLED WP MARKING ROUND AND WHILE ROUND WAS IN FLIGHT TEAM HEARD FOUR ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN AK-47. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION OF HE'S ON SAME TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40-60%, SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15% CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RICOH PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, DUCKS, BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE, SANDY DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VTC. AT 823783 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. CP'S: CP VTC. AT 85790 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND NORTH, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH KING ROOM "L"

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| CPL. REID | 2527322 | LCPL FUNK | 2443027 |
| L CPL ALSTON | 2553222 | LCPL DUFORE | 2519589 |
| LCPL MARTINEZ | 2504567 | FFC HUNTER | 2520553 |
| WM3 DAWLEY | 5197609 |

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
CPL. REID
EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (3)
DETONATED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAM OPNAVINST 5500.1C
DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
19113H Mar 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 66UL III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03080.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BR Warn Order #0318-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY INTL-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Mar; insert haven UL(AT8076) LR(AT8273). Extract on 26 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BUELS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction: COM BN S & G FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (h)
CO, Co. "P" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORIENT #6318-70
PATROL: DULLES CITY, VA. CO.
DELISTER: LT. HOWARD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS L7014
SHEET (S) 664.1 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 FRCU-25, 1 7250
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 2 CALIBERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNMENT AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VOIVDA TRUCK MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0300H/270930H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS, 1 SIGHTING OF RIFLE SHOT AND 1 SIGHTING OF LENS TO TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   240612H VIG. AT013729 TEAM SIGHTED LEAD TO 4' HIGH, 5' AND 4' DEEP, HID TO ROW 2-3 PEOPLE AND WAS LAST SEEN 6 MONTHS AGO. IT ALSO HAS STARTED TO HAGG.

   21035TH VIG. AT013728 TEAM SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS MADE BY 1 PERSON WEARING SANDALS HANGING 1-3 DAYS OLD. FOOTPRINTS WERE GOING SOUTH TO NORTH. TEAM ALSO SAW REMAINS OF A CUT APPLE IN SAME AREA.

   261135TH VIG. AT0167255 TEAM SIGHTED HAMMER SITE 10X10 ALONG STREAM RUNNING EAST TO WEST. IT WAS ABE TO ROW 6 PEOPLE. 2 CHINESE NIGHTS WERE FOUND INSIDE. HAMMER SITE WAS USED WITHIN 6 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20° CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHIUES, RANGO, ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE SODDERS AND THICKS. MOVEMENT WAS MOVING THROUGH ALPHA, HAVING 200 BILLS PER HOUR FOR A RIFLE PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SUSTAINABLE.

ENCLOSURE (1):
DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW UNCLASSIFIST 5500.10

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
IT WAS IN LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SUCH ANIMALS AS KOALAS AND SQUIRRLS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND IN THE LOW GROUND AND CLAY IN THE HIGH GROUND. STORM ACROSS GROUND MADE MOSTLY OF MOUNTAIN SICK ROCKS.


VJC AT 314736 WAS GOOD FOR 1-2 HRS. AS SOIL CONSISTED OF 3: MOUNTAIN MOUNTAIN AND MOUNTAIN FLAT. EXPLORE LZ AT 301749 AROUND 1-2 HRS. AS SOIL CONSISTED OF 4: MOUNTAIN MOUNTAIN AND MOUNTAIN FLAT. EXPLORE LZ AT 317336 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND SOUTH TO NORTH. APPROACH FROM INLAND. EXPLORE LZ AT 319736 USING NORTH TO SOUTH AND SOUTH TO NORTH. APPROACH FROM INLAND. EXPLORE LZ AT 320725 USING NORTH TO SOUTH AND SOUTH TO NORTH. APPROACH FROM INLAND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS PATROL BE RUN IN LAND OF LR 3079 LR 3279 DUE TO THE TROOPS ASSIST ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. PRELIMINARY COMMENTS: RUNS

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT. PARKS  0111313  LOCATED NORTHEAST 2510961
   CPL WILSON  2335550  LOCATED WEST 2432878
   LCPL FORD  2444146  LOCATED EAST 2527455

ENCLOSURE (1):

RUNS TO BE RUNNED AFTER 6 MONTHS THE LAW OR NAVIGATION 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0323-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201335H Mar 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 66 IV III
(b) Bn 03000,4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0323-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME B-2F17-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Mar; insert haven UL(3006) LR(4706). Extract on 27 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM "I" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS -X-RAY

W. C. GROBSON

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 70323-70
PATROL: T.C. TIME CO. 9TH
DEPLOYS: LT HAWK
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 AMS L7011
Sheet(s) 6641 III

PATROL LEADER

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 MIL, 1 USN.
   B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   C. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: none
   D. SPECIAL EYECT: 1 M-79, 2 Skylights

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR AMBUSH INFECTION AND TO BE READY TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/271000H March

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPT-
   ERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE
   UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40% CANOPY AND
   SECONDARY GROWTH 15% CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES,
   ELEPHANT GRASS, THICKETS AND LARGE SOUVENIRS. MOVEMENT WAS
   MODERATE AVERAGE OF 200 FEET PER HOUR FOR A STEEP PATH
   WHICH WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN HIGH
   GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE BROWN DIRT AND STORM
   DEPOSITS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE SOUVENIRS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT L/D: VIC. ZG11831 was good for 1
   OH-16. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3-10' MARSHY GRASS WITH WEST
   APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT L/D: VIC. ZG121839 was good for
   1 OH-16 WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL
   ROCKS AND BUSH SURFACES. TRAILS: VIC. ZG11836 RUNNING NORTH-
   EAST TO SOUTHWEST APPROXIMATELY 3-10' WIDE AND NOT
   USED IN LAST 6 MONTHS. OTHER TRAILS WERE FURTHER.

   C. COMMUNICATION: 1. RECONNAISSANCE UNIT WENT VIC. ZG121839 AND
   ZG125839 WHICH WERE INFLUENCED BY THE FRENCH, WHICH WAS OVER
   GROWTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH
   GROUND, BUT POOR IN LOW LAND WITH X-RAY.

ENCL. (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS.

A-139
OP'S: VICS AT 114837 had good coverage to the east, north, and had good observation of valley. It was not easily defended. VICS AT 113835 had good observation to the east, north and west and was easily defended by 7 troops.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROL BE SENT IN FROM THE SOUTHWEST OF THIS HAVEN TO LOOK FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTS: N/A

12. DISASSIGNED COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GURLENE 2492676  LCPL DEVLIN 2607627
LCPL ROUSE 2522103  LCPL DEVLIN 2527766
LCPL TAYLOR 255456  HN3 ANCHARY 2551281

ROUTE OVERLAY

X INSERT LX
O SATACT LX

+ 86

[Diagram]

+ 83

13

EXCLUSIVE (2)
DEPARTMENT TO UNCLASSIFY AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ENFORCE 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0324-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 II
(b) BN/PO3800,4
(c) 1stMarDivPO3800,4 (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDivPO03330,2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN/Warning Order #0324-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C-3Plt-28

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 19th Mar, depart haven ULR (20173E) IR (202936)
   Extract on 27 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSGC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0325-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220718H Mar 1970

051770

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 65k0 I, 66k0 IV
(b) Bn O P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0325-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPUSM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all target of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23Mar; insert haven US(37947) LR(47947). Extract on 27 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM "M" 56.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

51770

COPY NO 1 OF 16

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION CODE: 0325-70
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO, "D"
RECEIVER: LT. J.C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7G4
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, IVN
271600H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TAR-
   GETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/271100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS
   OF APPROXIMATELY 28 VC/NVA. 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED KIA'S.
   TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM
   UTILIZED 40 HOSTAGE HORNET, AND GUNSHIPS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   231145H VIC. Z0192485 TEAM SIGHTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY UPON IN-
   SERTION WHICH THEY PURSUED TO THE WEST 150 METERS. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT
   100 METERS NORTH AND SENT TWO MEN 20 METERS NORTH TO CHECK OUT THE AREA.
   4 VC/NVA WERE SIGHTED 100 METERS NORTH STANDING ON LARGE BOULDERS WATCH-
   ING TEAM'S MOVEMENT. 8 VC/NVA WERE SIGHTED 75 METERS NORTH MOVING IN
   TEAM'S DIRECTION. 12 MORE VC/NVA WERE SIGHTED ON LARGE BOULDER 100 METERS
   NORTH WATCHING TEAM'S MOVEMENT. HOSTAGE REGAINED ON STATION AND ENEMY
   HID IN THE VEGETATION. 2 VC/NVA WERE SEEN LOOKING AT TEAM'S POSITION
   75 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION, TEAM OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY. TEAM
   THEN RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 20-25 ENEMY FROM 75 METERS TO THE
   NORTHWEST, NORTHWEST AND NORTH. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRM-
   ED KIA'S AND 60 MILLION VULNERS WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE
   OF TARGET. TEAM MOVED TO SHELTERED AREA OF SPOKE WHILE HOSTAGE HAIL LED
   ARTILLERY ON THE AREA. ALL ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WANDING GREEN AND CAMOU-
   FLAGED UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, CAMOUFLAGED PACS AND DENYING PACKS AND
   AK-47'S.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
251150H VIC. AT 131475 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH 1500 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO PAINTBALLS IN THE AREA.

251504H VIC. AT 193474 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON HIGH GROUND. TEAM NOTIFIED MARINE UNIT 100 METERS EAST OF ENEMY'S POSITION.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30 DEGREE ANGULAR AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A TEAM PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DOGS, CHICKENS AND WASPS. GROUND SALT CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. STREAM VALS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 2C192482 POOR TAILGATE ZONE, 1.5 DEGREE SLOPE WITH BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 2C213476 EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF DRY RICE PADDY WITH 6 INCH GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 2C193477 RUNNING EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 21 WIDE RECENTLY USED. TRAIL: VIC. 2C203476 RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST 21 WIDE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. MISF: TEAM HELD CONTINUOUS SIGNAL SHOTS FROM AREA AROUND HILL 462 VIC. 2C1847. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA AND WEST CHANGE. CP'S: CP VIC. 2C204481 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST, AND NORTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-15 MEN. CP VIC. 2C201477 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST, NORTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TWO ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AREA FURTHER WEST BE CHECKED OUT, ESPECIALLY AREA AROUND HILL 462 VIC. 2C1847.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AAMS: OUTSTANDING WITH AO, GUNSHIPS AND RING RIFLE "E".

12. DECLASSIFIER COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT. EGEVSKY 0110077  
SOT. FRANKLIN 1238578  
LCPL KAVELC 2467079  
LCPL WEIRICH 2502528  
LCPL EVANS 2569183  
PFC DONINI 2491357  
IN SCHNEIDER 5543395

PATROL OVERLAY

---

ENCLOSURE (7)
MADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS 1AN CPNAVINST 5500.10

---
OPERATION ORDER #0327-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-2P1-1S

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 12G on 25 Mar; insert haven UL(AT8083) IR(AT8381). Extract on 29 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH: RINGHORN "L" 73.1

In Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS - X-RAY

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar (1)
CC, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Co, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE CNE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER #0328-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
     (b) DM 0 P03000.4
     (c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) lstMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) Bn Warnings Order #0328-70.

Call Sign: CROSSBOW TAKEOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSUM's
     (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 27 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1550) IR(ZC1847).
Extract on 31 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con­
tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Preq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
     Artillery: ALL EM's WILL GO THROUGH
     RINGROOM "M" 56.6
     SIERRA's GUNS 30.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
3 days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm imme­
diately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL S - SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
(3) FROM BN S & FILS

Distribution:
C/O 11thMar
C/O 5thSPGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
C/O Co. "E"
M6G ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
2816O00 H .VIC. 20160495 AC (HOSTAGE PAYLOAD) GATX J STATION, AT WHICH
TIME TEAM REPORTED SITUATION. AC FIRED A SPOTTER ROLL REQUESTING TEAM
TO ADJUST. AC REPORTED DANGER CLOSE AND THAT HE WAS RECEIVING AUTOMATIC
WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSTITION. TEAM REQUESTED EXTRACTION.

282030 H .VIC. 20160495 TEAM EXTRACTED BY LADER UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH
MANY MUZZLE FLASHES.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE RELIEF, SECOND-
ARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, FANDEO, AND NATIVE DOME
CRATERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER
HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA. IT WAS NOT PERMANENT. IT
WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND, LOAM, DEVE. STREAMS
BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 20153503 GOOD MULTI CH-46
MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 500-600 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD, FLAT DEVE.
FIRST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20160495 LATER ZONE
CONSISTING OF OLD DOME CRATERS, WITH SANDY SURFACE. TRACKS: TRAIL VIC.
250100 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AT 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. THE AREA WAS
NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STORE PIT. GPS:
OF VIC. 20160495 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTHWEST, WEST, NORTH
WEST, NORTH AND NORTHEAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TERRAIN AREA IS GENERALLY OPEN_ TERRAIN
WHICH IS NOT SUITABLE FOR RECON PATROLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMY: TEAM CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION WITH
GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12.dez~rE=SEMR: CURRENT

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GARCIA 21435186
FPC WOOLWORTH 2510561
LCPL STERN 25485181
LCPL GRZGOWSKI 2594758
LCPL HILLY 25245958
FPC BANE 2458201
LCPL TFTP 2588301

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0329-70

Declassified

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
22092H Mar 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 65H0 IV
(b) DA O03000
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003310.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DaWarning Order #0329-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-3Flt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar, insert haven UL(20969) IR(201266),
   Extract on 30 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
   tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm imme-
diately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
PRIME CUT

W. C. GREGSON
By dir. 11thMar

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: #383-70
PATROL: COMPANY CO, 14th
DEPOT: SPC, JULIES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMN 17014
STEP(S) 654 IV

PATROL INTENDED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPONENET: 6 EPL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND CONVENTION EQUIPMENT: 2 RCG-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAUCL3

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VIETNAM TROOP MOVEMENT, ONLY INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260000H/200930H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED MAP

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT WHICH TEAM WENT FIVE HUNDRED METERS EXTRACT WAS ROUTINE DUE TO TEAM HAVING NO SIGNIFICANT COMPLAINT. TEAM REPORTED NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. TEAM WAS INCREASED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

      260923Z TEAM WAS ON LZ WATCHING FOR AN EXTRACT DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMPLAINT. AS HELICOPTERS ARRIVED, TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT TO THE EAST OF LCT POSITION. TEAM StUK TO WAIT UNTIL OPF 10 TO AVAOD. AS HELICOPTER LIFTED OFF TEAM HEARD 2 BURST OF LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS CRUSTY ROLLING WITH 40-50 CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 0-12" SCATTERED CONCENTRATION OF VINES, SMALL BUSHEIS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY 40-50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. AREA WAS TO AREA AND IT WAS NOT SNOWY. IT WAS NOT IN HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK ARMS, MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, BIRDS, AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF 8-FT BLACK CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF DARK MUD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIO. 26119670 WAS FAIR FOR A HOVERING ZONE, MEASURING APROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS WITH LZ SCRL CONSISTING OF LARGE TREES AND SHRUBS AND THE BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE WEST. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 15' FROM HELI UPON INSERTZ. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. TEAM ALSO HAD TO REACH UP 3' INTO HELI UPON EXTRACTZ.
Communication within the patrol area was negative which caused an early extraction.

8. Results of encounters with the enemy: N/A

9. Condition of the patrol: Good

10. Conclusions and recommendations: N/A

11. Effectiveness of supporting arms: N/A

12. Derelict comments: None

13. Patrol members:

   SGT. CMR. 2106303  LCP. VOUNCY 2500907
   LCPL. ANFORD 2114504  LCP. NUSA 259476
   LCPL. CLIF 2708250  LCP. DEAL 250762

X. Insert Mark Lz

Enclosure (1):
Downgrade to Unclass after 6 months
RUNGINT: 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0332-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
222151H Mar 1970

053270

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) EnO PO3000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO PO3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0332-70

Call Sign: FIG HEWTON D-2Flt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar; insert haven UL(2C1977) IR(AT8075). Extract on 30 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackl sheets. Shackl sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON

By direct BN SEC files

53270

DOWNGRADE TO UNGCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED A-198
OPERATION ORDER: #032-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON "D" CO
BRIEFER: LT. HOLMBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 7014
SHEET(S) 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
31100H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-19, 3 CAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAK TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/31100H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-125' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, LARGE BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR OR TRAILS FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND, GROUND SOIL WAS EXTREMELY ROCKY. SIREN BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS WITH MANY PONDS 9-10' DEEP CONTAINING LARGE FISH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ATCO 27/4 WAS A PCCR 1 OIL-46 WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE WEST. TRAIL INFORMATION: VIC. ZZ27756-194576 TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 5-6' WIDE AND NICE RECENTLY USED IN AT LEAST 1 YEAR. VIC. ZZ27754-207770 TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST 3-6' WIDE AND AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD. IT WAS USED TO TRANSPORT LOGS.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-99
COMMUNICATION WAS VERY POOR IN THIS AREA DUE TO SURROUNDING HIGH
GROUND. WHEN TEAM HAD COMM IT WAS VERY POOR AND WAS NOT WITH ANY
PARTICULAR RELAY. TEAM HAD TO RELAY THROUGH OTHER TEAMS IN THE AREA WHEN IT
COULD NOT GET COMM WITH X-BAY AND PRIME OUT ON BAY NA VEC, 23/2/70. IT IS
SUGGESTED THAT TEAM TAKE AN EXTRA SUPPLY OF BATTERIES WHEN GOING IN THIS
AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR DUE TO INJURIES OCCURRING FROM BAD TERRAIN.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED BY ANYONE IN AT
LEAST 1 YEAR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. BRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LT. FALLON 010305
- CPL LANTOUC 248566
- CPL McGUIRE 251546
- CPL MILLER 250904
- CPL MCCARTHY 251132
- CPL McGUIRE 248566
- CPL MILLER 251546
- CPL MCCARTHY 251132

ROUTE OVERLAY

0 INSERT & EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONTRACT TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW CM7AVIEN 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0337-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) DM0 P03000
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800, LG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) ISR Warning Order #0337-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB A-2P1t-2S

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ 401 on 24 March; insert haven UL(2G1371)IR(2G1735)
   Extract on 27 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65
   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALPHA

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
CO, 5th SFCA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DAHANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240920H March 1970
OPERATION ORDER: 0337-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, Co. "A"
DEBRIEF: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS 17014

SHEET 6510 II

1ST Reconnaissance Bn.
DA NANG, RVN
27th March 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPF, 5 NDL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PJ-45's, 2 T750
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 N-79, 4 BLASTERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HOURS TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAW TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMK INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000H/270930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/PAW, 1 INCIDENT OF A SURPRISE FILLING DEVICE (DOBBY TRAP), RESULTING IN 1 WIA'S AND PRIORITY MED EVAC. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER USING A JUNGLE PENETRATOR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   261200H VIC. ZC74316 TEAM WAS ON TOP OF HILL 106 WITH RADIO RELAY TEAM (COSSACK) WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 VC/PAW MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, WEARING GREEN SHEETS AND SLEEPING WITH HEAVY BACKS WITH ONE CARRYING A RIFLE. THE ENEMY WERE SPACED APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS APART. THIS TRAIL IS NOT ON THE MAP. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

   270830H VIC. ZC35363 TEAM MEMBERS WERE MOVING NORTHWEST TOWARD LZ LOCATED HILL 375. WHEN POINTEMAN WAS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS FROM THE LZ, A DOBBY TRAP WAS DETONATED CAUSING THE POINTEMAN, PATROL LEADER AND TWO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE TEAM TO BE HIT WITH THE FRAGMENTS. THE POINTEMAN FELL BACK FROM THE CONCUSSION AND OBSERVED ANOTHER CHOCOM DOBBY TRAP WITH APPROXIMATELY 5' OF TRIP WIRES. THE POINTEMAN OBSERVED HILL 375 LZ AREA AND NOTED TEN STICKS APPROXIMATELY 21 HIGH LACED WITH WIRE.
The Patrol Leader is not sure who tripped boobytraps, but believes it was a delay fuse type. (See attached rough sketch of patrol route).

B. **Terrain:** Area was generally steep with a 60° canopy and secondary growth of 12° consisting of vines, small bushes, bamboo, boulders, thick bushes, and dead bushes. Movement within patrol area was difficult averaging 600 meters per hour, on trails. Weather was in the area—IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. It was in the low ground. Team sighted deer tracks in the area. Ground soil consisted of hard, reddish dirt. Stream beds consisted mostly of boulders.

7. **Other Information:** Insert 12 vic. 20175251. It was a fair two-wheel zone measuring approximately 4500 meters consisting of hard dirt surface. Best approach is from the southeast. Extract 12 vic. 20163064 Ladder zone. Other LIZs within patrols were located 1200 meters northwest of Hill 1405 20172353 a good tailgate zone, consisting of hard dirt. Vic. 20173613 a good 1 CH-46 set down zone consisting of elephant grass, small bushes. Vic. 20169246 Good 1 CH-46 consisting of sandy area.

Trail information not on map, see attached overlay. Communication within patrol area was excellent with relay Cossack, and with Alpha relay. No combat when team was at vic. 20181351. OP's vic. 20175351 provides (200) observation to the east and northwest.

8. **Results of Encounters with the Enemy:** Booby trap resulting in 1 WIA (VMC).

9. **Condition of the Patrol:** Good with the exception of the pair WIA's.

10. **Conclusions and Recommendations:** Patrol Leader indicated that recon units should stay off old fire support bases especially when in an area now held by the enemy. Recon teams should not be required to move 3,000 meters in 2 days.

11. **Effectiveness of Supporting Arms:** N/A

12. **Debriefing Comments:** As boobytraps are so deadly and so cunningly conceived and hidden, recon teams must be suspicious of all FS3's, LZ's used recently and abrupt changes or breaks in the continuity of any objects, such as unnatural appearances of vegetation.

13. **Patrol Members:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT.</td>
<td>MILLER</td>
<td>20175351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>RAMBEIZ</td>
<td>2413620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BROWN</td>
<td>2513080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enclosure:** 6

Downgrade to Unclass after 6 months. Law OPNAVINST 2500.10
OPERATION ORDER #0320-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220732H Mar 1970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) Bn O 030004
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BuWarning Order #0320-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT D-4P1t-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM’s
(b) See current OPSUM’s & PIR’s
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for Flakely Snow & other units operating in southern area of div TAOR.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Mar; insert haven UL(ZA2971) LR(AT6069). Extract on 02 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6 Effective 010000H Apr:

Artillery: ALL FM’s WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESTER BELLS

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div S3CC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "X"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

51570

W. C. GREGSON
By direction RECON BN SFC FILES

A-202
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENG, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 GATLINES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AMD/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN SOUTHERN AREA OF DIVISION TAC.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2307154/300945H MARCH

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: DUE TO MISSION OF TEAM, MOVEMENT WAS RATHER STATIONARY CONFined TO TOP OF BA NA MOUNTAIN (VIO. 232070). AREA HAD NEGATIVE WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC 230270 AREA APPROXIMATELY 5-7 EXCELLENT CL-26 LZ'S. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK ATES. COMMUNICATION WAS EXCELLENT WITH VEEVEE BELLS. DUE TO ELEVATION (147 METERS) OBSERVATION OF LOW AREA IS VERY LIMITED AND A GREAT DEAL OF THE TIME THE AREA IS IN THE CLOUDS THIS TIME OF THE YEAR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA SINCE AREA WAS OVER RUN AUG 19, 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCL.
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS FROM 19JAN70
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   CPL WILEY  2307516       LCPL LYNCH  2506214
   LCPL LINTILY  2449980     LCPL COX  2512398
   LCPL NELSON  2506709     LCPL SPURLING  2449456
   HN RICHARDSON  B545720    PFC HILL  2524229
OPERATION ORDER #0338-70

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250630H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) En0 PO300044
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarning Order #0338-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B-3Plt-LS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 March; insert Haven UL(201867)LR(ZC2066) Extract on 02 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 74.35.

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
   PRIME CUT/
   SIERRA

W. C. GREYSON

W. C. GREYSON
S & C Files
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "F"
MAC ONE SIX S-2
MAC ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 64736-70
PATROL: LEFT SKIN
STATION: LT. HOLLAND
AREA: VIETNAM 142-500 AMZ 14
SHEET(S) 6540-E

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211850 MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 MIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/C
   C. CUSTOM AND OBSERVATION POINT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 X53
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO SELECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2000/331000

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS
   OF 13 VC/NVA AND AN ADDITIONAL 10 ENEMY SIGHTED BY ACs, ENEMY MOVEMENT AND
   TALKING, 1 BUNKER/CAVE COMPLEX AND 2 SURFACE BUNKERS. TEAM UTILIZED ACs, ACs, FN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   281700 VIC, 4978429 TEAM HEARD 2 ENEMY TALKING APPROXIMATELY
   100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED
   OUT OF THE AREA.

   281700 VIC, 4978429 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN KHAKI
   SHIRT APPROXIMATELY 35 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION, TEAM COULD NOT
   OBSERVE COMPLETE ENEMY UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO CANOPY. TEAM MOVED
   OUT OF THE AREA WHEN ENEMY SIGHTED THEIR LOCATION.

   281100 VIC, 4962485 TEAM SIGHTED BUNKER/CAVE COMPLEX 620-800
   METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION, AREA CONTAINED AT LEAST 6 MAN-MADE CAVES
   DUG UNDER ROCKS WITH EXHANANCES MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 3' X 3'. 2 BUNKERS
   WERE OBSERVED COVERED WITH LOGS 4-6' IN DIAMETER, 10-12' LONG COVERED WITH
   2' OF SOIL AND 3' ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. TEAM SAW AN APERTURE 2' X 3'
   FACED ESE OVER TRAIL, DUG TO SOUTH AND APPEARED TO BE

Page 1 of 4 pages

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
(291100H CONT.) WELL USED SINCE ARGUMENT, THERE WERE 3 TRENCHES 3' APART AND RUNNING PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER, 9'4", AND 12'X3'X4' DEEP, REINFORCED WITH LOGS 4'-6" IN DIAMETER AND LAYING HORIZONTALLY ON SIDES OF TRENCH. TRENCHES RAN INTO HILL AND GAVE CONTINUED IN SIDE OF HILL FOR AN UNKNOWN DISTANCE. AREA APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTH OLD AND WAS PRESENTLY BEING USED. AREA WAS WELL POLICED. KINDLING TIED IN BUNDLES WERE LAYING AROUND THE AREA. TEAM CALLED IN AC AND AC DIRECTED FIXED WING ON AREA WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARIFF.

291100H VIC. AT 979415 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 5 PEOPLE TALKING AND DOG BARKING 250 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD HAMMERING WHICH SOUNDED LIKE SPLITTING OF FRANKS AND BREAKING OF BRUSH FROM THE SAME AREA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THEIR SOUTH.

300845H VIC. AT 983428 TEAM OBSERVED 2 STORAGE BINS 4'X3'X3' MADE OF LUMBER ONE DESTROYED AND ONE HOLDING 2 25 POUND CANS WITH SMALL AMOUNTS OF ROTTEN RICE IN EACH CAN. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 4 MONTHS WHEN IT WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY NAPALM.

311000H VIC. AT 985428 TEAM HEARD HAMMERING, WOOD ON WOOD LIKE SPLITTING WOOD. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS.

311000H VIC. AT 974424 TEAM HEARD 2 PEOPLE TALKING 200 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TALKING CONTINUED FOR 5 MINUTES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

311300H VIC. AT 972424 TEAM HEARD 2 VOICES AND MOVEMENT 200 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD DOG TALKING VIC. AT 972424.

311425H VIC. AT 972425 TEAM OBSERVED AN OLD FIREPLACE WITH A SMOKE DILUTION SYSTEM. FIREPLACE WAS BUILT IN A BOX 7'X7'X7' DEEP BURIED WITH LOGS AND TIN AND REINFORCED WITH ENGINEERING SNAKES. 2 TRENCHES 2'X2'X2' DEEP RUNNING UP SIDE OF HILL (45 DEGREE ANGLE) RAN INTO TOP OF FIREPLACE. THE END OF TRENCH RAN THE LARGE ROCK FORMATION. AT ONE TIME THE TRENCHES WERE COVERED BUT COVERING HAS SINCE BEEN REMOVED.

311515H VIC. AT 975427 TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY 200 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION WALKING WEST DOWN A WASH WEARING GREEN SHIRTS, GREEN SHIRTS AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.
31169th VIC. AT 969426 TEAM OBSERVED 10 ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES 400 METERS TO THE EAST. ENEMY OBSERVED TEAM AND POINTED TO TEAM WHILE WALKING DOWN WASH TOWARDS TEAM POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO AND A FIRE MISSION RECEIVING ROUNDS TOO FAR OFF TARGET DUE TO SLOPENESS OF TERRAIN.

31170th VIC. AT 969426 AO CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED 5 ENEMY WEST AND 5 ENEMY NORTH OF TEAM POSITION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDANCE ON THE ENEMY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

31171st VIC. AT 969426 TEAM HEARD, IN ADDITION TO THE 10 ENEMY STILL COMING FROM THE EAST (APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS AWAY), A GREAT DEAL OF MOVEMENT 200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH.

31170th VIC. AT 969426 TEAM CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING OVER AREA 500 METERS NORTHWEST AND WEST OF THEIR POSITION. MOVEMENT IN ALL DIRECTIONS OBSERVED AS SOON AS FIXED WING HAD MADE THEIR RUNS.

31171st VIC. AT 969426 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INJURIES. GUNNERS CONTINUED TO WORK OVER AREA AFTER EXTRACITON.

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60° SLOPEY AND SECONDARY GROUND 7° CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO WITH MOVEMENT EXTREMELY NOISY DUE TO A LARGE AMOUNT OF DEAD BAMBOO IN AREA. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFERENT AVERAGING 25-75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA ONLY IN LOW GROUND AND WAS SHALLOW. SECOND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OPERATIONAL INTELLIGENCE: INSERT LST VIC. AT 977427 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CL-4, LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE IN A CLEARED OFF AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH TO ZONE DEEPEN FROM THE EAST AND WEST. EXTRACT LST VICT. AT 969426 LADDER ZONE. TRAILS: VIC. AT 974423 1-2d WERE RUNNING SM-WEST AND NOT USED SINCE ARCLIGHT DUE WELL USED BEFORE. VIC. AT 979429 2-3d WERE RUNNING SM-EAST AND NOT USED SINCE ARCLIGHT DUE WELL USED BEFORE. CP’S: VICT. AT 969426 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH, NORTH AND WEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-20 MEN. COMMUNICATIONS IN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NEGATIVE ON EASTERN SIDE OF RIDGELINE BUT OTHERWISE GOOD WITH SHORTENED AND MAD HATTER.
1ST W. SGT
ELF SKIN, CC.3
PATROL LEADER

(OFFICIAL INFORMATION, CONFIDENTIAL) TEAM HEARD CONTINUOUS DOGS TALKING WHICH SOUNDED LIKE LARGE DOGS; DUE TO THE LOW, ROUGH VOICES SUGGESTING THAT THE ENEMY MAY POSSIBLY BE USING DOGS TO TRACK RECON TEAMS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SPACE IN THIS AREAS SHOULD BE HELD TO A MINIMUM DUE TO POOR GROUND AND TERRAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY NON-EFFECTIVE DUE TO TERRAIN BUT 10 AND MIXED WING PROVIDED EXCELLENT SUPPORT.

12. ETA REPORT:

A. TAE: 2611/45 MARCH 1970
B. DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION: SEE PARA 9B
C. COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA: APPROXIMATELY 70 PER CENT
D. KIA/TUA AS RESULT OF ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED
E. EXTENT OF DAMAGE OBSERVED: APPROXIMATELY 60 PER CENT OF CAVES DESTROYED INDICATING MOST OF THE EROSIONS OCCURRED 30-40 FEET ABOVE SURFACE
F. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY TACTICS OR TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED DURING THE MISSION: CONSTRUCTION OF CAVES WAS SUCH THAT NO DAMAGE WAS INFLICTED ON THOSE OBSERVED.

13. MISSION MEMBERS:

1ST W. SGT. ALLEN 010694
SGT WELLS 213569
CPL FORD 444276
GEO FOGGARTY 2523680

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES